



# New Invention Junior School

*"We aim to teach and prepare your child today, for their tomorrow"*

## CPA Maths Policy

KS2

*Power Maths & White Rose aligned*

*See also New Invention Junior School Visual Calculation Policy, Presentation Policy & Vocabulary Progression*

Our aims agree with those set out in the National Curriculum:

- become **fluent** in the fundamentals of mathematics, including through varied and frequent practice with increasingly complex problems over time, so that pupils develop conceptual understanding and the ability to recall and apply knowledge rapidly and accurately
- **reason mathematically** by following a line of enquiry, conjecturing relationships and generalisations, and developing an argument, justification or proof using mathematical language
- can **solve problems** by applying their mathematics to a variety of routine and non-routine problems with increasing sophistication, including breaking down problems into a series of simpler steps and persevering in seeking solutions.

#### Intent

To build confidence, resilience and enjoyment of mathematics; becoming **fluent** in the fundamentals of mathematics, through varied and frequent practice so that pupils develop conceptual understanding and the ability to recall and apply knowledge rapidly and accurately. To **reason** mathematically and **solve problems** by applying their mathematics to a variety of problems across the curriculum.

#### Implementation

- Ready to Progress criteria and prioritisation document used alongside White Rose and Power Maths for medium term planning;
- Fluent in Five arithmetic for daily practice;
- I see reasoning resources used in all content domains;
- Weekly problem solving skills lessons timetabled;
- Daily times tables practice.
- CPA resources used in all content domains in all year groups.
- Whole school calculation policy updated

#### Impact

Essential and fundamental skills prioritised so as pupils are prepared to transition to the next year group – pupils at ARE for Ready to Progress criteria.  
CPA resources regularly used to help pupils achieve such skills.  
Calculation policy embedded across the school  
Pupils enjoy mathematics. – pupil voice



# Contents

Mental calculations

Instant Recall & Fluency

CPA Approach

Calculation Vocabulary

Lower Keystage 2 Overview

Year 3 Addition

Year 3 Subtraction

Year 3 Multiplication

Year 3 Division

Year 4 Addition

Year 4 Subtraction

Year 4 Multiplication

Year 4 Division

Upper Keystage 2 Overview

Year 5 Addition

Year 5 Subtraction

Year 5 Multiplication

Year 5 Division

Year 6 Addition

Year 6 Subtraction

Year 6 Multiplication

Year 6 Division

Vocabulary

Work Presentation

Mental Maths

Problem solving, reasoning & mastery approach

Planning

Assessment

Record keeping

Meeting the needs of all

Monitoring

Cross-curricular

Resources

### Mental Calculations

Most mental calculations can be solved using the strategies of Rapa Coda Numbo. This is an acronym for five different strategies. (please refer to our visual calculation policy)

RA - Round & Adjust  
PA - Partitioning  
CO - count on/back  
DA - double & adjust  
Numbo - Number Bonds



#### RA

Round and adjust can be used when a number is close to a multiple of 10, 100 or 1000, in order to make it quicker to add, subtract or multiply. The answer will then have to be adjusted to compensate for rounding.

#### MA5: Round & Adjust

$$\begin{array}{l} 45 + 39 = 84 \\ 45 + 40 - 1 \\ 85 - 1 = 84 \end{array}$$

#### PA

Partitioning a number means to split it in to its place value, and calculate each digit separately before recombining. This can be used for addition, subtraction and multiplication.

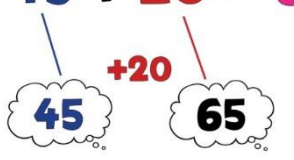
#### MA1: Partitioning

$$\begin{array}{l} 45 + 82 = 127 \\ 120 + 7 = 127 \end{array}$$

## CO

Count on or back can be used for both addition and subtraction. It is simply starting at one of the numbers and counting in 1's, 2's 10 etc. till the final number is reached.

**MA2: Counting On**

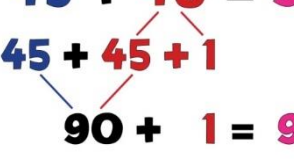
$$45 + 20 = 65$$


Sense of Number Primary School

## DA

Double and adjust is ideally suited to addition, subtraction and multiplication. When a pair of numbers are close to being equal, the calculation can be carried out as if they were the same and then the answer adjusted accordingly.

**MA4: Double & Adjust**

$$45 + 46 = 91$$
$$45 + 45 + 1$$
$$90 + 1 = 91$$


Sense of Number Primary School

## Numbo

Number bonds are essential for quick mental calculation, with known number bonds to and within 10, these can then be used to derive a range of addition and subtraction calculations.

**MA3: Number Bonds**

$$45 + 95 = 140$$
$$40 + 100 = 140$$


Sense of Number Primary School



### Instant Recall of Facts

Pupils are taught instant recall of a range of facts to go alongside the deeper understanding of number. The following facts and year group expectation should be followed.

Whole school resources to be used:

- Times Tables booklets A-K
- Number Bonds booklets
- Times Tables Rockstars
- NumBots
- WhiteRose Minute Maths
- Daily 10

| Year Group | Instant Recall Facts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number bonds to 10 and 20 at speed</li> <li>• Number bonds <i>within</i> 10 and 20</li> <li>• Doubles to 10 and 20</li> <li>• Times tables and revision facts of 2s, 5s and 10s by heart</li> </ul>                                                                                                                         |
| 3          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number bonds to 10 and 20 at speed</li> <li>• Number bonds <i>within</i> 10 and 20</li> <li>• Doubles to 50 (without bridging 10)</li> <li>• Half even numbers to 50</li> <li>• Number bonds to 100 (multiples of 10) by heart</li> <li>• Times tables and revision facts of 2s, 5s, 10s, 4s, 8s and 3s by heart</li> </ul> |
| 4          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number bonds to and <i>within</i> 10 and 20 at speed</li> <li>• Times tables and related division facts to 12X12</li> <li>• Doubles to 50 (bridging 10)</li> <li>• Half even numbers to 100</li> </ul>                                                                                                                      |
| 5          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number bonds to and within 10 and 20 at speed</li> <li>• Number bonds to and within 100</li> <li>• Times tables and related division facts to 12X12</li> <li>• Doubles and halves to 100</li> </ul>                                                                                                                         |
| 6          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fast instant recall of all above bonds to be revised and applied</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## CPA Approach

Throughout KS2 all year groups to use a combination of concrete, pictorial & abstract representations when teaching calculations, with the aim pupils use and explain abstract techniques.

The following concrete resources & pictorial representations.

| Concrete - pupils should use physical objects and manipulate accordingly |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Base 10                                                                  |  |
| Place Value Coins                                                        |  |
| Place Value Cards / Arrow Cards                                          |  |
| Numicon                                                                  |  |
| Number Rods / Cuisenaire                                                 |  |
| Tens Frame                                                               |  |
| Counters                                                                 |  |

| Pictorial - Pupils should use <i>images</i> of the above practical objects or numeric values and supporting grids |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                          |                         |      |      |                            |                           |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |     |     |          |  |          |          |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------|------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|-----|-----|----------|--|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| Part Whole                                                                                                        | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                          |                         |      |      |                            |                           |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |     |     |          |  |          |          |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| Bar Model                                                                                                         | <div><div>3</div><div>2</div><div>1</div></div> <div><div>?</div><div>4</div><div>4</div><div>4</div><div>4</div><div>4</div><div>4</div></div> <div><div>12</div><div>4</div><div>?</div></div> <div><div>?</div><div>4</div><div>3</div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                          |                         |      |      |                            |                           |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |     |     |          |  |          |          |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| Place Value Grids                                                                                                 | <table><tr><th>Thousands</th><th>Hundreds</th><th>Tens</th><th>Ones</th></tr><tr><td><div><div>1000</div></div></td><td><div><div>100</div></div></td><td><div><div>10</div></div></td><td><div><div>1</div></div></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> <table><tr><th>O</th><th>•</th><th>Tth</th><th>Hth</th></tr><tr><td>EXCHANGE</td><td></td><td>EXCHANGE</td><td>EXCHANGE</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | Thousands                | Hundreds                | Tens | Ones | <div><div>1000</div></div> | <div><div>100</div></div> | <div><div>10</div></div> | <div><div>1</div></div> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | O | • | Tth | Hth | EXCHANGE |  | EXCHANGE | EXCHANGE |  |  |  |  |  | • |  |  |
| Thousands                                                                                                         | Hundreds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Tens                     | Ones                    |      |      |                            |                           |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |     |     |          |  |          |          |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| <div><div>1000</div></div>                                                                                        | <div><div>100</div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <div><div>10</div></div> | <div><div>1</div></div> |      |      |                            |                           |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |     |     |          |  |          |          |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                          |                         |      |      |                            |                           |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |     |     |          |  |          |          |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                          |                         |      |      |                            |                           |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |     |     |          |  |          |          |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| O                                                                                                                 | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Tth                      | Hth                     |      |      |                            |                           |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |     |     |          |  |          |          |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| EXCHANGE                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | EXCHANGE                 | EXCHANGE                |      |      |                            |                           |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |     |     |          |  |          |          |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                          |                         |      |      |                            |                           |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |     |     |          |  |          |          |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|                                                                                                                   | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                          |                         |      |      |                            |                           |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |     |     |          |  |          |          |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| Number Line                                                                                                       | <div><div>0</div><div>1</div><div>2</div><div>3</div><div>4</div><div>5</div><div>6</div><div>7</div><div>8</div><div>9</div><div>10</div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                          |                         |      |      |                            |                           |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |     |     |          |  |          |          |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| Arrays                                                                                                            | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |                         |      |      |                            |                           |                          |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |     |     |          |  |          |          |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |

### Calculation Vocabulary

#### Addition Calculation

**4 + 2 = 6**

(add) (equals)

**addend** **addend** **total**

**+** **=** **sum**

New Invention Junior School

#### Subtraction Calculation

**6 - 2 = 4**

(subtract) (equals)

**minuend** **subtrahend** **difference**

**-** **=**

New Invention Junior School

#### Multiplication Calculation

**4 x 2 = 8**

(multiplied by) (equals)

**multiplicand** **multiplier** **product**

**x** **=**

New Invention Junior School

#### Division Calculation

**8 ÷ 2 = 4**

(divided by) (equals)

**dividend** **divisor** **quotient**

**÷** **=**

New Invention Junior School



## LOWER KEY STAGE 2

In Years 3 and 4, children develop the basis of written methods by building their skills alongside a deep understanding of place value. **They should use known addition/subtraction and multiplication/division facts** to calculate efficiently and accurately, rather than relying on counting. Children **use place value equipment** to support their understanding, but not as a substitute for thinking.

**Key language:** partition, place value, tens, hundreds, thousands, column method, whole, part, equal groups, sharing, grouping, bar model

**Addition and subtraction:** In Year 3 especially, the column methods are built up gradually. Children will develop their understanding of how each stage of the calculation, including any exchanges, relates to place value. The example calculations chosen to introduce the stages of each method may often be more suited to a mental method. However, the examples and the progression of the steps have been chosen to help children develop their fluency in the process, alongside a deep understanding of the concepts and the numbers involved, so that they can apply these skills accurately and efficiently to later calculations. The class should be encouraged to compare mental and written methods for specific calculations, and children should be encouraged at every stage to make choices about which methods to apply.

In Year 4, the steps are shown without such fine detail, although children should continue to build their understanding with a secure basis in place value. In subtraction, children will need to develop their understanding of exchange as they may need to exchange across one or two columns.

By the end of Year 4, children should have developed fluency in column methods alongside a deep understanding, which will allow them to progress confidently in upper Key Stage 2.

**Multiplication and division:** Children build a solid grounding in times-tables, understanding the multiplication and division facts in tandem. As such, they should be as confident knowing that 35 divided by 7 is 5 as knowing that 5 times 7 is 35.

Children develop key skills to support multiplication methods: unitising, commutativity, and how to use partitioning effectively. Unitising allows children to use known facts to multiply and divide multiples of 10 and 100 efficiently. Commutativity gives children flexibility in applying known facts to calculations and problem solving. An understanding of partitioning allows children to extend their skills to multiplying and dividing 2- and 3-digit numbers by a single digit.

Children develop column methods to support multiplications in these cases.

For successful division, children will need to make choices about how to partition. For example, to divide 423 by 3, it is effective to partition 423 into 300, 120 and 3, as these can be divided by 3 using known facts.

Children will also need to understand the concept of remainder, in terms of a given calculation and in terms of the context of the problem.

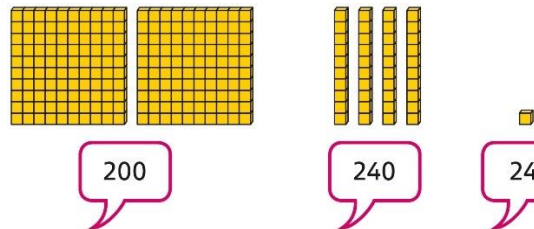
**Fractions:** Children develop the key concept of equivalent fractions, and link this with multiplying and dividing the numerators and denominators, as well as exploring the visual concept through fractions of shapes. Children learn how to find a fraction of an amount, and develop this with the aid of a bar model and other representations alongside.

In Year 3, children develop an understanding of how to add and subtract fractions with the same denominator and find complements to the whole. This is developed alongside an understanding of fractions as numbers, including fractions greater than 1. In Year 4, children begin to work with fractions greater than 1.

Decimals are introduced, as tenths in Year 3 and then as hundredths in Year 4. Children develop an understanding of decimals in terms of the relationship with fractions, with dividing by 10 and 100, and also with place value.

# Year 3

| Year 3<br>Addition                        | Concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Pictorial                                                                                                                            | Abstract                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Understanding 100s</p>                 | <p>Understand the cardinality of 100, and the link with 10 tens.</p> <p>Use cubes / counters to place into groups of 10 tens.</p> <div><div><div>10</div><div>20</div><div>30</div><div>40</div><div>50</div><div>60</div><div>70</div><div>80</div><div>90</div><div>100</div></div><div></div></div> <p>Use physical base ten equipment to investigate grouping tens in to 100s and groups of 100</p> | <p>Unitise 100 and count in steps of 100.</p> <div><div><div>100</div></div><div><div>200</div></div><div><div>300</div></div></div> | <p>Represent steps of 100 on a number line and a number track and count up to 1,000 and back to 0.</p> <div><div><div>0</div><div>100</div><div>200</div><div>300</div><div></div><div></div><div>600</div><div>700</div></div><div><div>500</div><div>400</div><div></div><div>200</div><div></div><div>0</div></div></div>                                                                                                                             |
| <p>Understanding place value to 1,000</p> | <p>Use equipment to represent numbers to 1,000. Unitise 100s, 10s and 1s in the base 10 equipment to build 3-digit numbers.</p> <div><div></div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p>Use a place value grid to support the structure of numbers to 1,000.</p>                                                          | <p>Recognise numbers to 1,000 represented on a number line, including those between intervals.</p> <div><div><div>0</div><div>100</div><div>200</div><div>300</div><div>400</div><div>500</div><div>600</div><div>700</div><div>800</div><div>900</div><div>1,000</div></div><div><div>100</div><div>110</div><div>120</div><div>130</div><div>140</div><div>150</div><div>160</div><div>170</div><div>180</div><div>190</div><div>200</div></div></div> |



Place value counters are used alongside place value grid children should understand how each counter represents a different unitised amount.

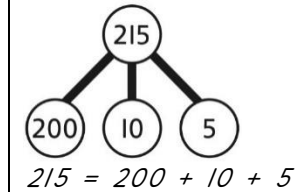
| H          | T          | O        |
|------------|------------|----------|
| EXCHANGE → | EXCHANGE → | EXCHANGE |
| 100 100    | 10 10 10   | 1        |
|            | 10         |          |

| H        | T        | O        |
|----------|----------|----------|
| EXCHANGE | EXCHANGE | EXCHANGE |
|          |          |          |

Use images of objects to represent 100s, 10s and 1s

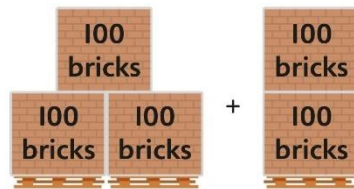


Represent the parts of numbers to 1,000 using a part-whole model.



### Adding 100s

Use known facts and unitising to add multiples of 100.



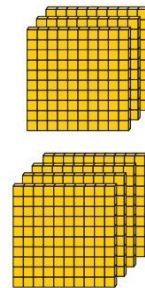
$$3 + 2 = 5$$

$$3 \text{ hundreds} + 2 \text{ hundreds} = 5 \text{ hundreds}$$

$$300 + 200 = 500$$

Practical place value coins in part whole templates

Use known facts and unitising to add multiples of 100.



$$3 + 4 = 7$$

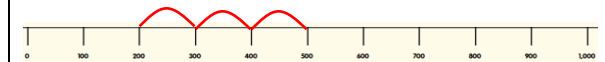
$$3 \text{ hundreds} + 4 \text{ hundreds} = 7 \text{ hundreds}$$

$$300 + 400 = 700$$

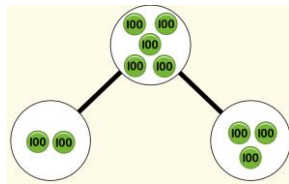
Use known facts and unitising to add multiples of 100.

Represent the addition on a number line.

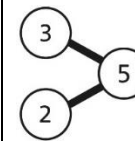
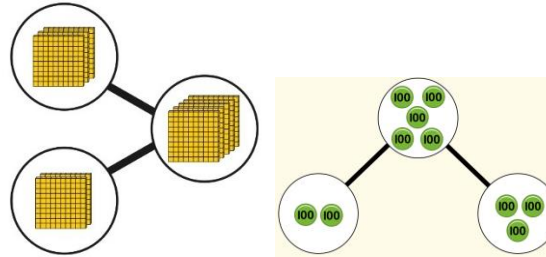
$$200 + 300 = 500$$



Use a part-whole model to support unitising.



Part whole models with images of concrete apparatus



$$3 + 2 = 5$$

$$300 + 200 = 500$$

3-digit number  
+ 1s, no  
exchange or  
bridging

Use number bonds to add the 1s.

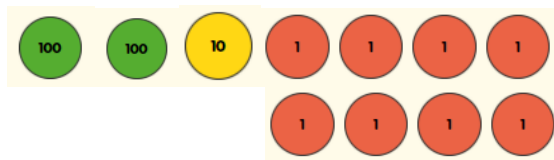


$$214 + 4 = ?$$

Now there are 4 + 4 ones in total.

$$4 + 4 = 8$$

$$214 + 4 = 218$$



Use number bonds to add the 1s.

| H | T | O |
|---|---|---|
|   |   |   |
|   |   |   |
| 2 | 4 | 9 |

Use number  
bonds to add  
the 1s.  
 $5 + 4 = 9$

| H          | T          | O        |
|------------|------------|----------|
| EXCHANGE → | EXCHANGE → | EXCHANGE |
|            |            |          |
|            |            |          |
|            |            |          |

$$245 + 4$$

$$5 + 4 = 9$$

$$245 + 4 = 249$$

Understand the link with counting on.

$$245 + 4$$



Use number bonds to add the 1s and understand that this is more efficient and less prone to error.

$$245 + 4 = ?$$

I will add the 1s.

$$5 + 4 = 9$$

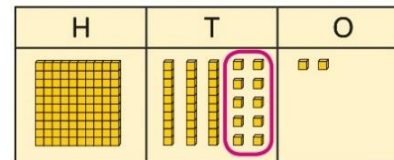
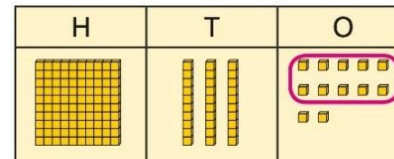
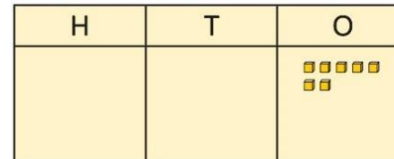
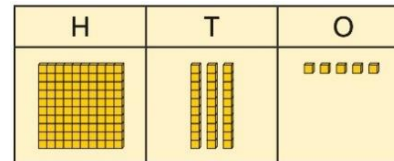
$$\text{So, } 245 + 4 = 249$$

3-digit number  
+ 1s with  
exchange

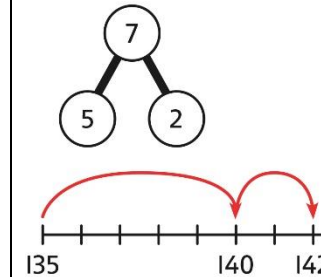
Understand that when the 1s sum to 10 or more, this requires an exchange of 10 ones for 1 ten.

Children should explore this using unitised objects or physical apparatus.

Exchange 10 ones for 1 ten where needed. Use a place value grid to support the understanding.



Understand how to bridge by partitioning to the 1s to make the next 10.



$$135 + 7 = ?$$

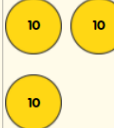
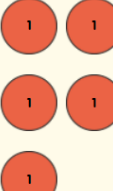
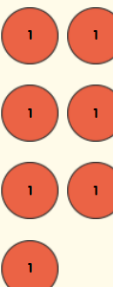
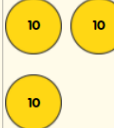
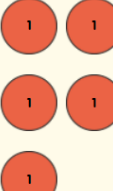
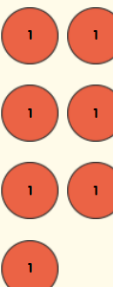
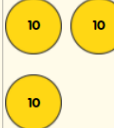
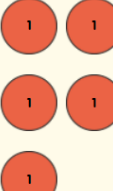
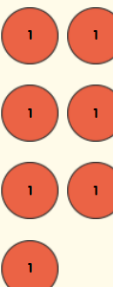
$$135 + 5 + 2 = 142$$

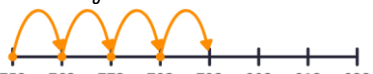
Ensure that children understand how to add 1s bridging a 100.

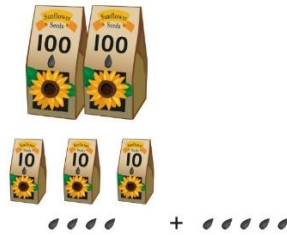
$$198 + 5 = ?$$

$$198 + 2 + 3 = 203$$



|                                                                                    |                                                                                     | <table><tr><th>H</th><th>T</th><th>O</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table><br><table><tr><th>H</th><th>T</th><th>O</th></tr><tr><td>EXCHANGE →</td><td>EXCHANGE →</td><td>EXCHANGE</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | H | T | O |  |  |  | H | T | O | EXCHANGE → | EXCHANGE → | EXCHANGE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|------------|------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| H                                                                                  | T                                                                                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |   |   |   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |   |   |   |            |            |          |                                                                                   |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |  |  |                                                                                     |  |
|  |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |   |   |   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |   |   |   |            |            |          |                                                                                   |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |  |  |                                                                                     |  |
| H                                                                                  | T                                                                                   | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |   |   |   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |   |   |   |            |            |          |                                                                                   |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |  |  |                                                                                     |  |
| EXCHANGE →                                                                         | EXCHANGE →                                                                          | EXCHANGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |   |   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |   |   |   |            |            |          |                                                                                   |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |  |  |                                                                                     |  |
|   |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |   |   |   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |   |   |   |            |            |          |                                                                                   |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |  |  |                                                                                     |  |
|                                                                                    |                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |   |   |   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |   |   |   |            |            |          |                                                                                   |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |  |  |                                                                                     |  |

|                                         |                                                               | <table><tr><th>H</th><th>T</th><th>O</th></tr><tr><td>EXCHANGE →</td><td>EXCHANGE →</td><td>← EXCHANGE</td></tr><tr><td><div>100</div></td><td><div>10</div><div>10</div><div>10</div></td><td><div>1</div><div>1</div><div>1</div><div>1</div><div>1</div><div>1</div><div>1</div><div>1</div></td></tr></table><br><table><tr><th>H</th><th>T</th><th>O</th></tr><tr><td>EXCHANGE →</td><td>EXCHANGE →</td><td>EXCHANGE</td></tr><tr><td><div>100</div></td><td><div>10</div><div>10</div><div>10</div><div>10</div></td><td><div>1</div><div>1</div></td></tr></table> <p><math>135 + 7 = 142</math></p> | H                                                                                                                                                                                | T | O | EXCHANGE → | EXCHANGE → | ← EXCHANGE | <div>100</div> | <div>10</div> <div>10</div> <div>10</div> | <div>1</div> <div>1</div> <div>1</div> <div>1</div> <div>1</div> <div>1</div> <div>1</div> <div>1</div> | H | T | O | EXCHANGE → | EXCHANGE → | EXCHANGE | <div>100</div> | <div>10</div> <div>10</div> <div>10</div> <div>10</div> | <div>1</div> <div>1</div> |  |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|------------|------------|------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|------------|------------|----------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| H                                       | T                                                             | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                  |   |   |            |            |            |                |                                           |                                                                                                         |   |   |   |            |            |          |                |                                                         |                           |  |
| EXCHANGE →                              | EXCHANGE →                                                    | ← EXCHANGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                  |   |   |            |            |            |                |                                           |                                                                                                         |   |   |   |            |            |          |                |                                                         |                           |  |
| <div>100</div>                          | <div>10</div> <div>10</div> <div>10</div>                     | <div>1</div> <div>1</div> <div>1</div> <div>1</div> <div>1</div> <div>1</div> <div>1</div> <div>1</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                  |   |   |            |            |            |                |                                           |                                                                                                         |   |   |   |            |            |          |                |                                                         |                           |  |
| H                                       | T                                                             | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                  |   |   |            |            |            |                |                                           |                                                                                                         |   |   |   |            |            |          |                |                                                         |                           |  |
| EXCHANGE →                              | EXCHANGE →                                                    | EXCHANGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                  |   |   |            |            |            |                |                                           |                                                                                                         |   |   |   |            |            |          |                |                                                         |                           |  |
| <div>100</div>                          | <div>10</div> <div>10</div> <div>10</div> <div>10</div>       | <div>1</div> <div>1</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                  |   |   |            |            |            |                |                                           |                                                                                                         |   |   |   |            |            |          |                |                                                         |                           |  |
| 3-digit number<br>+ 10s, no<br>exchange | Calculate mentally by forming the number<br>bond for the 10s. | Calculate mentally by forming the number<br>bond for the 10s.<br>$351 + 30 = ?$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Counting on in 10s on a number line<br><br><i>I can count in 10s, 123, 133, 143, 153...</i> |   |   |            |            |            |                |                                           |                                                                                                         |   |   |   |            |            |          |                |                                                         |                           |  |



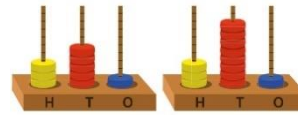
$$234 + 50$$

There are 3 tens and 5 tens altogether.

$$3 + 5 = 8$$

In total there are 8 tens.

$$234 + 50 = 284$$



| H | T | O |
|---|---|---|
|   |   |   |
|   |   |   |

| H          | T          | O        |
|------------|------------|----------|
| EXCHANGE → | EXCHANGE → | EXCHANGE |
|            |            |          |
|            |            |          |
|            |            |          |
|            |            |          |
|            |            |          |

5 tens + 3 tens = 8 tens

$$351 + 30 = 381$$

Calculate mentally by forming the number bond for the 10s.

$$753 + 40$$

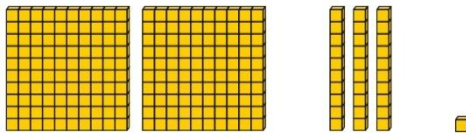
I know that  $5 + 4 = 9$

$$\text{So, } 50 + 40 = 90$$

$$753 + 40 = 793$$

2 or 3-digit  
number + 10s,  
with exchange

Understand the exchange of 10 tens for 1 hundred.



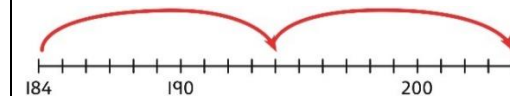
Add by exchanging 10 tens for 1 hundred.

$$184 + 20 = ?$$

| H | T | O |
|---|---|---|
|   |   |   |
|   |   |   |

| H | T | O |
|---|---|---|
|   |   |   |

Understand how the addition relates to counting on in 10s across 100.



$$184 + 20 = ?$$

I can count in 10s ... 194 ... 204

$$184 + 20 = 204$$

Use number bonds within 20 to support efficient mental calculations.

$$385 + 50$$

There are 8 tens and 5 tens.

That is 13 tens.

| H          | T                                         | O          |
|------------|-------------------------------------------|------------|
| EXCHANGE → | EXCHANGE →                                | EXCHANGE   |
| 100        | 10 10<br>10 10<br>10 10<br>10 10<br>10 10 | 1 1<br>1 1 |
|            |                                           |            |
| H          | T                                         | O          |
| EXCHANGE → | EXCHANGE                                  | EXCHANGE   |
| 100 100    |                                           | 1 1<br>1 1 |

$$184 + 20 = 204$$

$$385 + 50 = 300 + 130 + 5$$

$$385 + 50 = 435$$

2 or 3-digit  
number + 2-  
digit number

Use place value equipment to make and combine groups to model addition.



Use a place value grid to organise thinking and adding of 1s, then 10s.

| H          | T           | O          |
|------------|-------------|------------|
| EXCHANGE → | EXCHANGE →  | EXCHANGE   |
|            | 10 10<br>10 | 1          |
|            | 10 10       | 1 1<br>1 1 |

$$50 \quad 5$$

$$31 + 24 = 55$$

Record mental working out, partitioning in to tens and ones, adding the two values separately. Using expanded column method.

$$31 + 24$$

$$47 + 76$$

$$30 + 1$$

$$40 + 7$$

$$20 + 4$$

$$70 + 6$$

$$50 + 5 = 55$$

$$110 + 13 = 123$$

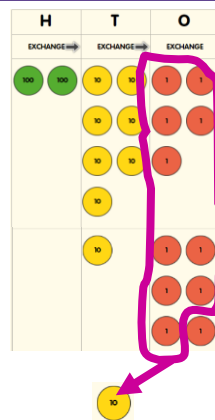
$$138 + 64$$

$$100 + 30 + 8$$

$$60 + 4$$

$$100 + 90 + 12 = 202$$

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>2 or 3-digit number + 2-digit number<br/>Expanded method</p>                   | <p>Practical representations as above with abstract alongside</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p>Pictorial representations as above with abstract alongside</p>                                              | <p>Use the expanded vertical column method to represent the addition. Children must understand how this relates to place value at each stage of the calculation.</p> $\begin{array}{r} 31 + 24 \\ + 50 \\ \hline 55 \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{r} 47 + 76 \\ + 110 \\ \hline 123 \end{array}$                                                                                                           |
| <p>2 or 3-digit number + 2-digit number, exchange required<br/>Compact method</p> | <p>Use place value equipment to model addition and understand where exchange is required.</p> <p>Use place value counters to represent <math>154 + 72</math>.</p> <p>Use this to decide if any exchange is required.</p> <p>There are 5 tens and 7 tens. That is 12 tens so I will exchange.</p> | <p>Represent the required exchange on a place value grid using equipment.</p> <p><math>275 + 16 = ?</math></p> | <p>Use a column method with exchange. Children must understand how the method relates to place value at each stage of the calculation.</p> $\begin{array}{r} \text{H T O} \\ 275 \\ + 16 \\ \hline 291 \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{r} \text{H T O} \\ 275 \\ + 16 \\ \hline 291 \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{r} \text{H T O} \\ 275 \\ + 16 \\ \hline 291 \end{array}$ <p><math>275 + 16 = 291</math></p> |



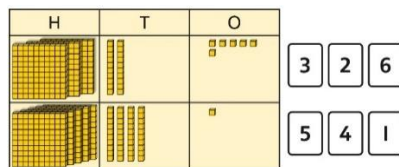
$$275 + 16 = 291$$

Note: In this example, a mental method may be more efficient. The numbers for the example calculation have been chosen to allow children to visualise the concept and see how the method relates to place value. Children should be encouraged at every stage to select methods that are accurate and efficient.

3-digit number  
+ 3-digit  
number, no  
exchange

Use place value equipment to make a representation of a calculation. This may or may not be structured in a place value grid.

$326 + 541$  is represented as:

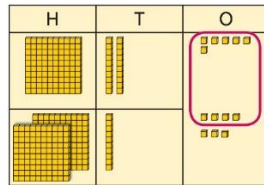


Represent the place value grid with equipment to model the stages of column addition. (As above)

Use a column method to solve efficiently, using known bonds. Children must understand how this relates to place value at every stage of the calculation.

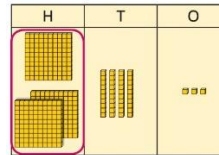
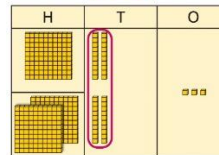
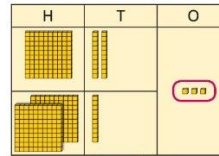
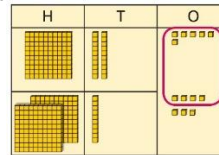
2 or 3 -digit number + 3-digit number, exchange required

Use place value equipment to enact the exchange required.



There are 13 ones.  
I will exchange 10 ones for 1 ten.

Model the stages of column addition using place value equipment on a place value grid.



Use column addition, ensuring understanding of place value at every stage of the calculation.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{H T O} \\ 126 \\ + 217 \\ \hline 343 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{H T O} \\ 126 \\ + 217 \\ \hline 43 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{H T O} \\ 126 \\ + 217 \\ \hline 343 \end{array}$$

$$126 + 217 = 343$$

Note: Children should also study examples where exchange is required in more than one column, for example  $185 + 318 = ?$

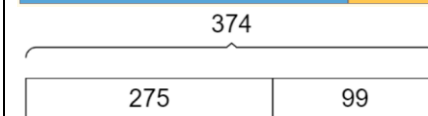
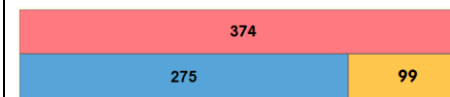
Representing addition problems, and selecting appropriate methods

Use of number rods / Cuisinaire to model addition calculations with rods of relative sizes



Children understand and create horizontal & vertical bar models to represent addition calculations.

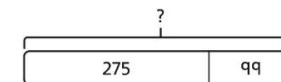
$$275 + 99 = ?$$



$$275 + 99 = 374$$



Use representations to support choices of appropriate methods.



I will add 100, then subtract 1 to find the solution.

$$128 + 105 + 83 = ?$$

I need to add three numbers.

|                       |                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                       |                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                    | $128 + 105 = 233$<br><br>$316$<br>                                                                                                                                   |
| Year 3<br>Subtraction |                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Subtracting<br>100s   | <p>Use known facts and <b>unitising</b> to subtract multiples of 100 using base 10 or place value counters.</p><br>$4 - 2 = 2$<br>$400 - 200 = 200$ | <p>Use known facts and <b>unitising</b> to subtract multiples of 100. Represent using simple images of concrete equipment.</p><br>$5 - 2 = 3$<br>$500 - 200 = 300$ | <p>Understand the link with counting back in 100s.</p><br>$400 - 200 = 200$                                                                                          |
|                       | <br>$32 - 11 =$                                                                                                                                     | <br>$4 - 2 = 2$<br>$400 - 200 = 200$                                                                                                                               | <p>Use known facts and unitising as efficient and accurate methods.<br/>I know that <math>7 - 4 = 3</math>. Therefore, I know that <math>700 - 400 = 300</math>.</p> |
|                       |                                                                                                                                                     | <br>$32 - 11 =$                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                      |

2 & 3-digit  
number - 1s, no  
exchange

Use number bonds to subtract the 1s.



$$214 - 3 = ?$$



$$4 - 3 = 1$$

$$214 - 3 = 211$$

Draw number lines to count backwards.



Use number bonds to subtract the 1s.

| H | T | O |
|---|---|---|
|   |   |   |
| 3 | 1 | 9 |

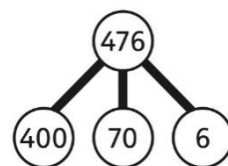
$$319 - 4 = ?$$

| H | T | O |
|---|---|---|
|   |   |   |
| 3 | 1 | 9 |

$$9 - 4 = 5$$

$$319 - 4 = 315$$

Use known number bonds to calculate mentally, showing partitioning pictorially



$$6 - 4 = 2$$

$$476 - 4 = 472$$

Understand the link with counting back using a number line.

Use known number bonds to calculate mentally.

$$476 - 4 = ?$$

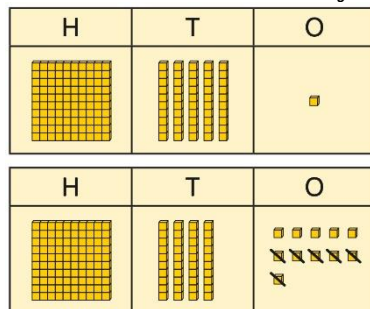
$$6 - 4 = 2$$

$$476 - 4 = 472$$

2 & 3-digit number - 1s, exchange or bridging required

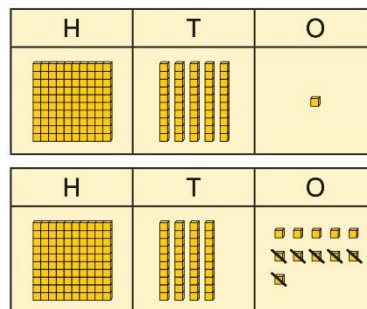
Understand why an exchange is necessary by exploring why 1 ten must be exchanged.

Use place value equipment & modelling on board (PowerMaths / PolyPad / Maths Bot)



Represent the required exchange on a place value grid with simple representations of concrete equipment.

$$151 - 6 = ?$$



Calculate mentally by using known bonds.

$$151 - 6 = ?$$

$$151 - 1 - 5 = 145$$

Show exchange in the partitioned number sentences.

Record exchange as separate number sentences

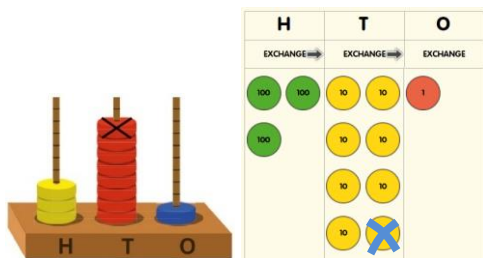
$$51 - 6 = 45$$

$$40 - 0 = 40$$

$$1 - 6 = 5$$

2 & 3-digit number - 10s, no exchange

Subtract the 10s using known bonds.

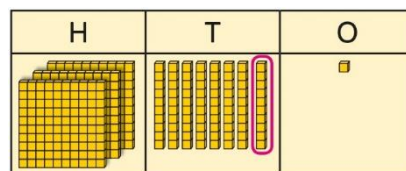


$$381 - 10 = ?$$

8 tens with 1 removed is 7 tens.

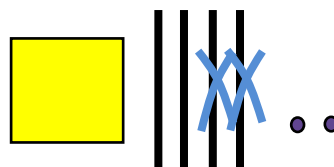
$$381 - 10 = 371$$

Subtract the 10s using known bonds.



$$8 \text{ tens} - 1 \text{ ten} = 7 \text{ tens}$$

$$381 - 10 = 371$$



$$142 - 20 = 122$$

Use known bonds to subtract the 10s mentally.

$$372 - 50 = ?$$

$$300 - 0 = 300$$

$$70 - 50 = 20$$

$$2 - 0 = 2$$

$$\text{So, } 372 - 50 = 322$$

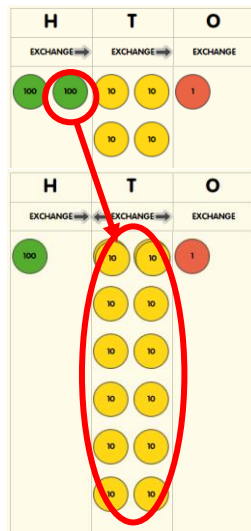
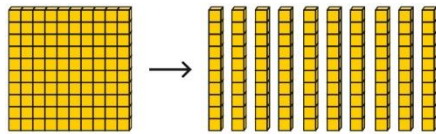
3-digit number - 10s, exchange

Use equipment to understand the exchange of 1 hundred for 10 tens.

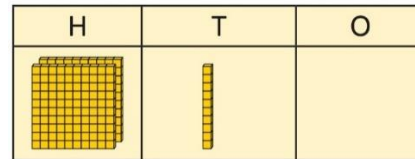
Represent the exchange on a place value grid using equipment.

Understand the link with counting back on a number line.

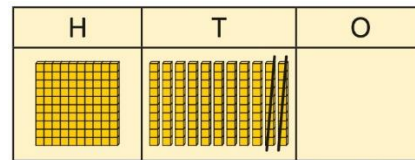
or bridging  
required



$$210 - 20 = ?$$



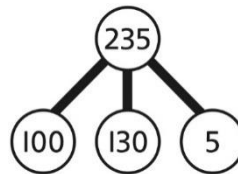
I need to exchange 1 hundred for 10 tens, to help subtract 2 tens.



$$210 - 20 = 190$$

Use flexible partitioning to support the calculation.

$$235 - 60 = ?$$



$$235 = 100 + 130 + 5$$

$$235 - 60 = 100 + 70 + 5$$

$$= 175$$

Use flexible partitioning to support the calculation.

$$235 - 60 = ?$$

$$235 = 100 + 130 + 5$$

$$235 - 60 = 100 + 70 + 5$$

$$= 175$$

Show exchange in the partitioned number sentences.

Record exchange as separate number sentences

$$217 - 30 = 187$$

$$100 - 0 = 100$$

$$10 - 30 = 80$$

$$7 - 0 = 7$$

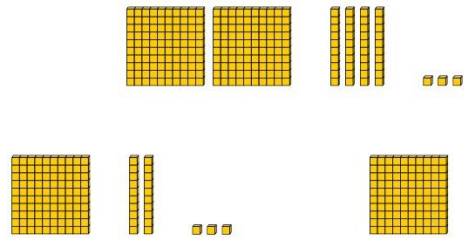
3-digit number  
- up to 3-digit

Use place value equipment to explore the effect of splitting a whole into two parts, and understand the link with taking away.

Represent the calculation on a place value grid.

Partition the digits according to place value and subtract each place value & re-combine

number, no exchange



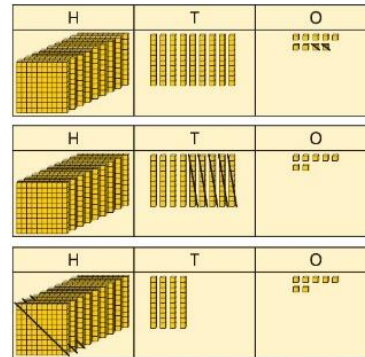
Partition the digits according to place value and subtract each place value & re-combine

$$43 - 21 = 22$$



$$40 - 20 = 20$$

$$3 - 1 = 2$$

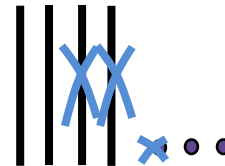


Partition the digits according to place value and subtract each place value & re-combine

$$43 - 21 = 22$$

$$40 - 20 = 20$$

$$3 - 1 = 2$$



$$43 - 21 = 22$$

$$40 - 20 = 20$$

$$3 - 1 = 2$$

Use column subtraction to calculate accurately and efficiently.

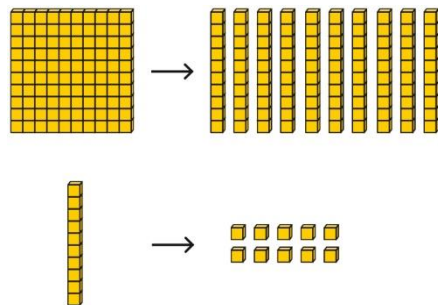
| H     | T | O |
|-------|---|---|
| 4     | 3 | 3 |
| -     | 2 | 1 |
| <hr/> |   |   |
|       | 2 | 2 |

| H     | T | O |
|-------|---|---|
| 4     | 3 | 3 |
| -     | 2 | 1 |
| <hr/> |   |   |
|       | 2 | 2 |

| H     | T | O |
|-------|---|---|
| 4     | 3 | 3 |
| -     | 2 | 1 |
| <hr/> |   |   |
| 2     | 2 | 2 |

3-digit number - up to 3-digit number, exchange required

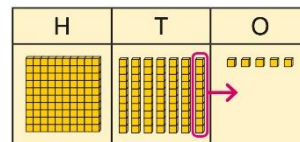
Use equipment to enact the exchange of 1 hundred for 10 tens, and 1 ten for 10 ones, using a range of concrete equipment as above.



Model the required exchange on a place value grid.

$$175 - 38 = ?$$

I need to subtract 8 ones, so I will exchange a ten for 10 ones.



Show exchange in the partitioned number sentences.

Record exchange as separate number sentences

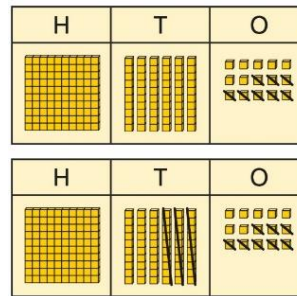
$$175 - 38 =$$

$$100 - 0 = 100$$

$$70 - 30 = 40$$

$$15 - 8 = 7$$

Use column subtraction to work accurately and efficiently.



$$\begin{array}{r} \text{H T O} \\ 1 \cancel{7} 5 \\ - 38 \\ \hline 137 \end{array}$$

$$175 - 38 = 137$$

If the subtraction is a 3-digit number subtract a 2-digit number, children should understand how the recording relates to the place value, and so how to line up the digits correctly.

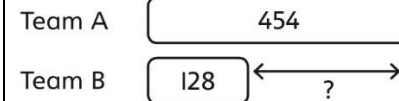
Children should also understand how to exchange in calculations where there is a zero in the 10s column.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{H T O} \\ 506 \\ - 328 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

### Representing subtraction problems

Use bar models to represent subtractions.

'Find the difference' is represented as two bars for comparison.

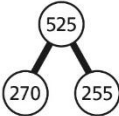
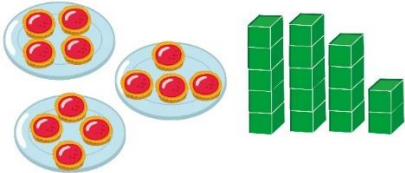
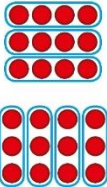
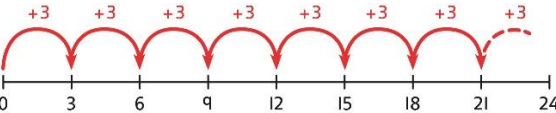


Bar models can also be used to show that a part must be taken away from the whole.

Children use alternative representations to check calculations and choose efficient methods.

Children use inverse operations to check additions and subtractions. The part-whole model supports understanding.

*I have completed this subtraction.  
525 - 270 = 255  
I will check using addition.*

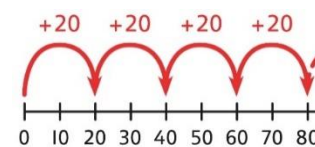
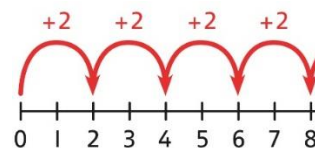
|                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  $\begin{array}{r} \text{H T O} \\ 270 \\ + 255 \\ \hline 525 \end{array}$ |
| Year 3<br>Multiplication                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><b>Understanding equal grouping and repeated addition</b></p> | <p>Children continue to build understanding of equal groups and the relationship with repeated addition. They recognise both examples and non-examples using objects.</p>  <p>Children recognise that arrays can be used to model commutative multiplications.</p>  <p>I can see 3 groups of 8.<br/>I can see 8 groups of 3.</p> | <p>Children recognise that arrays demonstrate commutativity.</p>  <p>This is 3 groups of 4.<br/>This is 4 groups of 3.</p> <p>Children understand the link between repeated addition and multiplication.</p>  <p>8 groups of 3 is 24.</p> <p>A bar model may represent multiplications as equal groups.</p> | <p>Children understand the link between repeated addition and multiplication.</p> $3 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 3 = 24$ $8 \times 3 = 24$                      |

|                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <div> <math display="block">\begin{array}{c} 24 \\ \hline 4 \quad 4 \quad 4 \quad 4 \quad 4 \quad 4 \end{array}</math> </div> <div> <math>6 \times 4 = 24</math> </div>     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p>Using commutativity to support understanding of the times-tables</p> | <p>Understand how to use times-tables facts flexibly.</p> <div> </div> <p>There are 6 groups of 4 pens.<br/>There are 4 groups of 6 bread rolls.</p> <p>I can use <math>6 \times 4 = 24</math> to work out both totals.</p> <p>Understand how times-table facts relate to commutativity. And show with equipment.</p> <div> </div> | <p>Understand how times-table facts relate to commutativity by drawing arrays.</p> <div> </div> <div> <math>6 \times 4 = 24</math><br/> <math>4 \times 6 = 24</math> </div> | <p>Understand how times-table facts relate to commutativity.</p> <p>I need to work out 4 groups of 7.</p> <p>I know that <math>7 \times 4 = 28</math></p> <p>so, I know that</p> <p>4 groups of 7 = 28<br/>and<br/>7 groups of 4 = 28.</p> |

|                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p><b>Understanding and using <math>\times 3</math>, <math>\times 2</math>, <math>\times 4</math> and <math>\times 8</math> tables.</b></p> | <p>Children learn the times-tables as 'groups of', but apply their knowledge of commutativity.</p> <p><i>I can use the <math>\times 3</math> table to work out how many keys.</i><br/> <i>I can also use the <math>\times 3</math> table to work out how many batteries.</i></p> | <p>Children understand how the <math>\times 2</math>, <math>\times 4</math> and <math>\times 8</math> tables are related through repeated doubling.</p> <p><math>3 \times 2 = 6</math>      <math>3 \times 4 = 12</math>      <math>3 \times 8 = 24</math></p> | <p>Children understand the relationship between related multiplication and division facts in known times-tables.</p> <p><math>2 \times 5 = 10</math><br/> <math>5 \times 2 = 10</math><br/> <math>10 \div 5 = 2</math><br/> <math>10 \div 2 = 5</math></p> |
| <p><b>Using known facts to multiply 10s, for example <math>3 \times 40</math></b></p>                                                       | <p>Explore the relationship between known times-tables and multiples of 10 using place value equipment.</p> <p><i>Make 4 groups of 3 ones.</i></p> <p><i>Make 4 groups of 3 tens.</i></p>                                                                                        | <p>Understand how unitising 10s supports multiplying by multiples of 10.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>Understand how to use known times-tables to multiply multiples of 10.</p> <p><math>4 \times 2 = 8</math><br/> <math>4 \times 20 = 80</math></p>                                                                                                         |

What is the same?  
What is different?

Understand how to use known times-tables to multiply multiples of 10.



4 groups of 2 ones is 8 ones.  
4 groups of 2 tens is 8 tens.

$$4 \times 2 = 8$$

$$4 \times 20 = 80$$

Multiplying a 2-digit number by a 1-digit number, grid method

Understand how to link partitioning a 2-digit number with multiplying.

Each person has 23 flowers.

Each person has 2 tens and 3 ones.



There are 3 groups of 2 tens.

There are 3 groups of 3 ones.

Use place value to support how partitioning is linked with multiplying by a 2-digit number.

$$3 \times 24 = ?$$

| T | O |
|---|---|
|   |   |

$$3 \times 4 = 12$$

Children should initially work on partitioning two digits into grid method to multiply.

Use addition to complete multiplications of 2-digit numbers by a 1-digit number.

|   |    |    |
|---|----|----|
| X | 20 | 3  |
| 4 | 80 | 12 |

$$80 + 12 = 92$$

Use place value equipment to model the multiplication context.

| T | O |
|---|---|
|   |   |

There are 3 groups of 3 ones.

There are 3 groups of 2 tens.

| T | O |
|---|---|
|   |   |

$$3 \times 20 = 60$$

$$60 + 12 = 72$$

$$3 \times 24 = 72$$

Multiplying a 2-digit number by a 1-digit number, grid method followed by expanded column method

| T | O |
|---|---|
|   |   |

Children may write calculations in expanded column form, but must understand the link with place value and exchange.

Children are encouraged to write the expanded parts of the calculation at the same time as grid method.

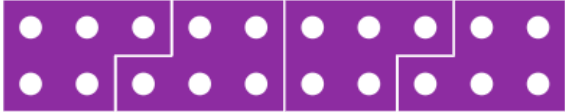
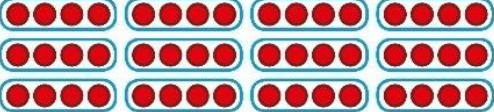
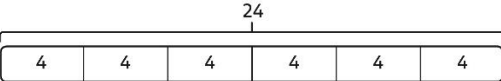
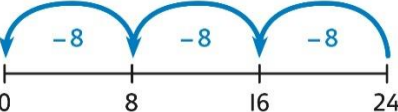
| X | 10 | 5 |
|---|----|---|
| 6 |    |   |

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{T O} \\ 1 \ 5 \\ \times \quad 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{l} 6 \times 5 \\ 6 \times 10 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{T O} \\ 2 \ 8 \\ \times \quad 5 \\ \hline 40 \\ 100 \\ \hline 140 \end{array}$$

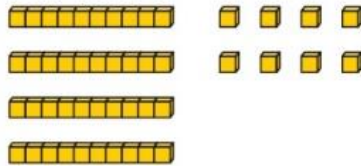
$$\begin{array}{l} 5 \times 8 \\ 5 \times 20 \end{array}$$

| Year 3<br>Division                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Using times-tables knowledge to divide</p> | <p>Use knowledge of known times-tables to calculate divisions.</p>  <p>24 divided into groups of 8.<br/>There are 3 groups of 8.</p>  <p>There are 20 divided in to groups of 5<br/>Or 20 divided in to 4 groups</p> | <p>Use knowledge of known times-tables to calculate divisions.</p>  <p><math>48 \div 4 = 12</math><br/>48 divided into groups of 4.<br/>There are 12 groups.</p> <p><math>4 \times 12 = 48</math><br/><math>48 \div 4 = 12</math></p> <p>A bar model may represent the relationship between sharing and grouping.</p>  <p><math>24 \div 4 = 6</math><br/><math>24 \div 6 = 4</math></p> <p>Children understand how division is related to both repeated subtraction and repeated addition.</p>  <p><math>24 \div 8 = 3</math></p> | <p>Use knowledge of known times-tables to calculate divisions.</p> <p>I need to work out 30 shared between 5.</p> <p>I know that <math>6 \times 5 = 30</math><br/>so I know that <math>30 \div 5 = 6</math>.</p> <p>Children understand how division is related to both repeated subtraction and repeated addition.</p> <p><math>24 - 8 - 8 - 8 = 0</math><br/><math>8 + 8 + 8 = 24</math></p> |

|                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | $32 \div 8 = 4$                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Understanding remainders                    | <p>Use equipment to understand that a remainder occurs when a set of objects cannot be divided equally any further.</p> <p>There are 13 sticks in total.<br/>There are 3 groups of 4, with 1 remainder.</p> <p>Use counters to explain remainders.</p> $22 \div 5 = 4 \text{ remainder } 2$ | <p>Use images to explain remainders.</p> $22 \div 5 = 4 \text{ remainder } 2$                                    | <p>Understand that the remainder is what cannot be shared equally from a set.</p> $22 \div 5 = ?$ $3 \times 5 = 15$ $4 \times 5 = 20$ $5 \times 5 = 25 \dots \text{this is larger than } 22$ <p>So, <math>22 \div 5 = 4 \text{ remainder } 2</math></p> |
| Using known facts to divide multiples of 10 | <p>Use place value equipment to understand how to divide by unitising.</p> <p>Make 6 ones divided by 3.</p> <p>Now make 6 tens divided by 3.</p> <p>What is the same? What is different?</p>                                                                                                | <p>Divide multiples of 10 by unitising.</p> <p>12 tens shared into 3 equal groups.<br/>4 tens in each group.</p> | <p>Divide multiples of 10 by a single digit using known times-tables.</p> $180 \div 3 = ?$ <p>180 is 18 tens.</p> <p>18 divided by 3 is 6.<br/>18 tens divided by 3 is 6 tens.</p> $18 \div 3 = 6$ $180 \div 3 = 60$                                    |

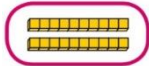
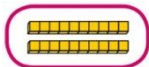
2-digit number  
divided by  
1-digit number,  
no remainders

Children explore dividing 2-digit numbers  
by using place value equipment.



$$48 \div 2 = ?$$

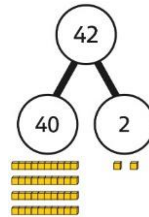
First divide the 10s.



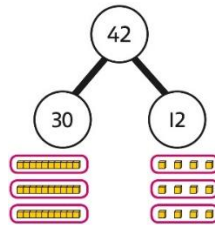
Then divide the 1s.



Children explore which partitions support  
particular divisions.



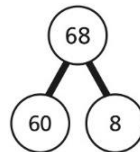
I need to partition 42 differently to divide  
by 3.



$$42 = 30 + 12$$

$$42 \div 3 = 14$$

Children partition a number into 10s and 1s  
to divide where appropriate.



$$60 \div 2 = 30$$

$$8 \div 2 = 4$$

Children partition a number into 10s and 1s  
to divide where appropriate.

$$60 \div 2 = 30$$

$$8 \div 2 = 4$$

$$30 + 4 = 34$$

$$68 \div 2 = 34$$

Children partition flexibly to divide where  
appropriate.

$$42 \div 3 = ?$$

$$42 = 40 + 2$$

I need to partition 42 differently to divide  
by 3.

$$42 = 30 + 12$$

$$30 \div 3 = 10$$

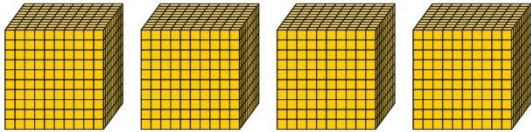
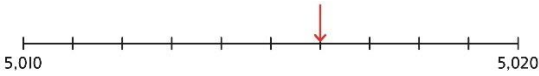
$$12 \div 3 = 4$$

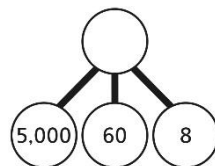
$$10 + 4 = 14$$

$$42 \div 3 = 14$$

|                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | $30 + 4 = 34$<br>$68 \div 2 = 34$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 2-digit number divided by 1-digit number, with remainders | <p>Use place value equipment to understand the concept of remainder.</p> <p>Make 29 from place value equipment. Share it into 2 equal groups.</p>  <p>There are two groups of 14 and 1 remainder.</p> | <p>Use place value equipment to understand the concept of remainder in division.</p> <p><math>29 \div 2 = ?</math></p>  <p><math>29 \div 2 = 14 \text{ remainder } 1</math></p> | <p>Partition to divide, understanding the remainder in context.</p> <p>67 children try to make 5 equal lines.</p> $67 = 50 + 17$<br>$50 \div 5 = 10$<br>$17 \div 5 = 3 \text{ remainder } 2$<br>$67 \div 5 = 13 \text{ remainder } 2$ <p>There are 13 children in each line and 2 children left out.</p> |

### Year 4

|                                 | Concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Pictorial                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Abstract                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Year 4 Addition                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Understanding numbers to 10,000 | <p>Use place value equipment to understand the place value of 4-digit numbers.</p>  <p>4 thousands equal 4,000.<br/>1 thousand is 10 hundreds.</p> | <p>Represent numbers using place value counters once children understand the relationship between 1,000s and 100s.</p>  <p><math>2,000 + 500 + 40 + 2 = 2,542</math></p> <p>Understand partitioning of 4-digit numbers, including numbers with digits of 0.</p> | <p>Understand partitioning of 4-digit numbers, including numbers with digits of 0.</p> <p><math>5,000 + 60 + 8 = 5,068</math></p> <p>Understand and read 4-digit numbers on a number line.</p>  |



$$5,000 + 60 + 8 = 5,068$$

*Choosing mental methods where appropriate*

Use unitising and known facts to support mental calculations.

Make 1,405 from place value equipment.

Add 2,000.

| Th       | H        | T        | O        |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| EXCHANGE | EXCHANGE | EXCHANGE | EXCHANGE |
|          |          |          |          |
|          |          |          |          |

Now add the 1,000s.

1 thousand + 2 thousands = 3 thousands

$$1,405 + 2,000 = 3,405$$

Use unitising and known facts to support mental calculations.

| Th | H | T | O |
|----|---|---|---|
|    |   |   |   |
|    |   |   |   |

I can add the 100s mentally.

$$200 + 300 = 500$$

$$\text{So, } 4,256 + 300 = 4,556$$

Use unitising and known facts to support mental calculations.

$$4,256 + 300 = ?$$

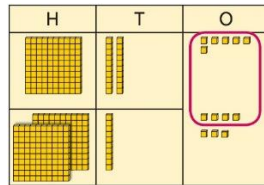
$$2 + 3 = 5$$

$$200 + 300 = 500$$

$$4,256 + 300 = 4,556$$

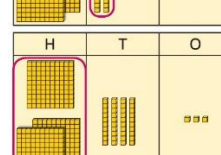
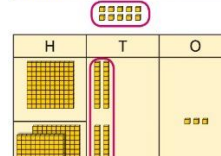
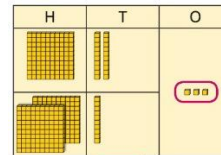
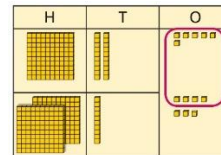
3-digit number  
+ 3-digit  
number,  
exchange  
required

Use place value equipment to enact the exchange required.



There are 13 ones.  
I will exchange 10 ones for 1 ten.

Model the stages of column addition using place value equipment on a place value grid.



Use column addition, ensuring understanding of place value at every stage of the calculation.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{H T O} \\ 126 \\ + 217 \\ \hline 343 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{H T O} \\ 126 \\ + 217 \\ \hline 43 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{H T O} \\ 126 \\ + 217 \\ \hline 343 \end{array}$$

$$126 + 217 = 343$$

Note: Children should also study examples where exchange is required in more than one column, for example  $185 + 318 = ?$

3 or 4 digit  
column addition  
with exchange

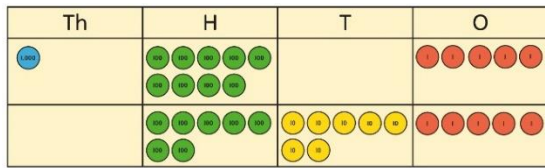
Use place value equipment on a place value grid to organise thinking.

Ensure that children understand how the columns relate to place value and what to do if the numbers are not all 4-digit numbers.

Use equipment to show  $1,905 + 775$ .

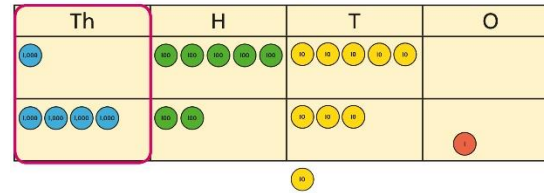
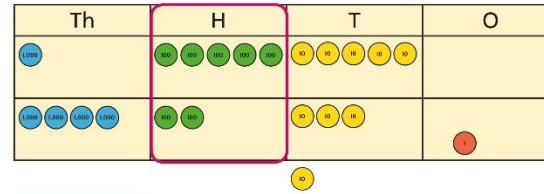
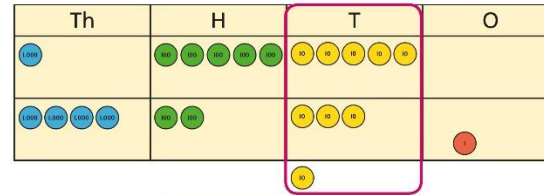
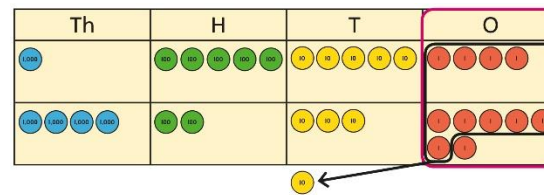
Use place value equipment to model required exchanges.

Use a column method to add, including exchanges.



Why have only three columns been used for the second row? Why is the Thousands box empty?

Which columns will total 10 or more?



Include examples that exchange in more than one column.

| Th    | H | T | O |
|-------|---|---|---|
| 1     | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| +     | 4 | 2 | 3 |
| <hr/> |   |   |   |
|       |   |   | 1 |

| Th    | H | T | O |
|-------|---|---|---|
| 1     | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| +     | 4 | 2 | 3 |
| <hr/> |   |   |   |
|       |   | 9 | 1 |

| Th    | H | T | O |
|-------|---|---|---|
| 1     | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| +     | 4 | 2 | 3 |
| <hr/> |   |   |   |
|       | 7 | 9 | 1 |

| Th    | H | T | O |
|-------|---|---|---|
| 1     | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| +     | 4 | 2 | 3 |
| <hr/> |   |   |   |
| 5     | 7 | 9 | 1 |

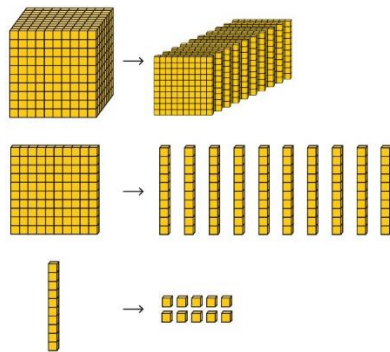
Include examples that exchange in more than one column.

Representing additions and checking strategies

Bar models may be used to represent additions in problem contexts, and to justify mental methods where appropriate.

Use rounding and estimating on a number line to check the reasonableness of an addition.





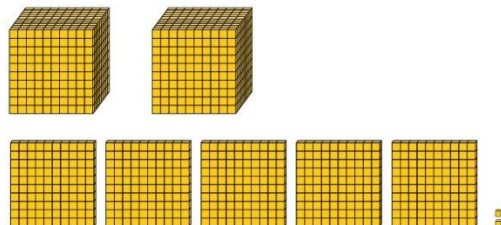
| Th | H | T | O |
|----|---|---|---|
|    |   |   |   |
|    |   |   |   |
|    |   |   |   |
|    |   |   |   |
|    |   |   |   |
|    |   |   |   |
|    |   |   |   |
|    |   |   |   |
|    |   |   |   |

| Th | H | T | O |
|----|---|---|---|
| 1  | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| -  | 4 | 2 | 0 |
|    |   |   | 0 |

Column subtraction with exchange across more than one column

Understand why two exchanges may be necessary.

$$2,502 - 243 = ?$$



I need to exchange a 10 for some 1s, but there are not any 10s here.

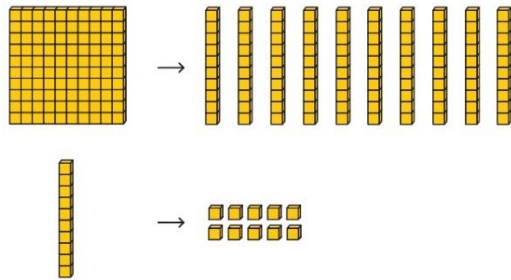
Make exchanges across more than one column where there is a zero as a place holder.

$$2,502 - 243 = ?$$

| Th | H | T | O |
|----|---|---|---|
|    |   |   |   |
|    |   |   |   |
|    |   |   |   |
|    |   |   |   |
|    |   |   |   |
|    |   |   |   |
|    |   |   |   |
|    |   |   |   |
|    |   |   |   |

Make exchanges across more than one column where there is a zero as a place holder.

$$2,502 - 243 = ?$$



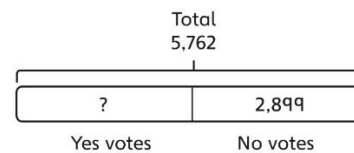
| Th | H  | T | O |
|----|----|---|---|
| 2  | 48 | 0 | 2 |
| -  | 2  | 4 | 3 |

| Th | H  | T | O  |
|----|----|---|----|
| 2  | 48 | 9 | 12 |
| -  | 2  | 4 | 3  |

| Th | H  | T | O  |
|----|----|---|----|
| 2  | 48 | 9 | 12 |
| -  | 2  | 4 | 3  |
| 2  | 2  | 5 | 9  |

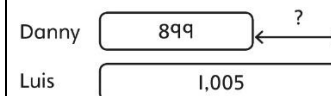
Representing subtractions and checking strategies

Use bar models to represent subtractions where a part needs to be calculated.



I can work out the total number of Yes votes using  $5,762 - 2,899$ .

Bar models can also represent 'find the difference' as a subtraction problem.



Use inverse operations to check subtractions.

I calculated  $1,225 - 799 = 574$ .  
I will check by adding the parts.

|       |     |
|-------|-----|
| 1,225 |     |
| 799   | 574 |

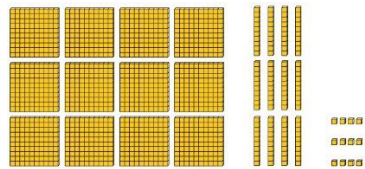
| Th | H | T | O |
|----|---|---|---|
| 7  | 9 | 9 |   |
| +  | 5 | 7 | 4 |
| 1  | 3 | 7 | 3 |

The parts do not add to make 1,225.  
I must have made a mistake.

Year 4  
Multiplication

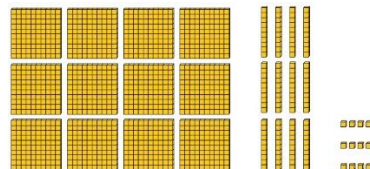
**Multiplying by multiples of 10 and 100**

Use unitising and place value equipment to understand how to multiply by multiples of 1, 10 and 100.



3 groups of 4 ones is 12 ones.  
3 groups of 4 tens is 12 tens.  
3 groups of 4 hundreds is 12 hundreds.

Use unitising and place value equipment to understand how to multiply by multiples of 1, 10 and 100.



$3 \times 4 = 12$   
 $3 \times 40 = 120$   
 $3 \times 400 = 1,200$

Use known facts and understanding of place value and commutativity to multiply mentally.

$$4 \times 7 = 28$$

$$4 \times 70 = 280$$

$$40 \times 7 = 280$$

$$4 \times 700 = 2,800$$

$$400 \times 7 = 2,800$$

**Understanding times-tables up to  $12 \times 12$**

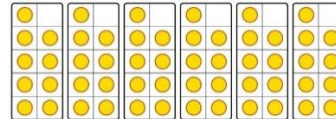
Understand the special cases of multiplying by 1 and 0.



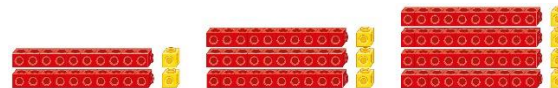
$$5 \times 1 = 5$$

$$5 \times 0 = 0$$

Represent the relationship between the  $\times 9$  table and the  $\times 10$  table.



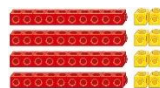
Represent the  $\times 11$  table and  $\times 12$  tables in relation to the  $\times 10$  table.



$$2 \times 11 = 20 + 2$$

$$3 \times 11 = 30 + 3$$

$$4 \times 11 = 40 + 4$$



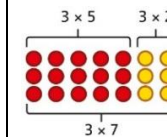
$$4 \times 12 = 40 + 8$$

Understand how times-tables relate to counting patterns.

Understand links between the  $\times 3$  table,  $\times 6$  table and  $\times 9$  table  
 $5 \times 6$  is double  $5 \times 3$

$\times 5$  table and  $\times 6$  table  
I know that  $7 \times 5 = 35$   
so I know that  $7 \times 6 = 35 + 7$ .

$\times 5$  table and  $\times 7$  table  
 $3 \times 7 = 3 \times 5 + 3 \times 2$



$\times 9$  table and  $\times 10$  table

$$6 \times 10 = 60$$

$$6 \times 9 = 60 - 6$$

**Understanding and using**

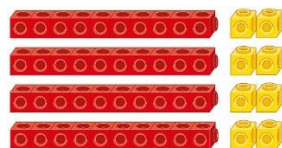
Make multiplications by partitioning.

Understand how multiplication and partitioning are related through addition.

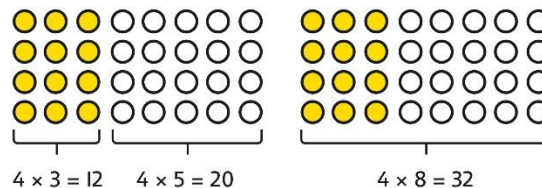
Use partitioning to multiply 2-digit numbers by a single digit.

partitioning in multiplication

$4 \times 12$  is 4 groups of 10 and 4 groups of 2.



$$4 \times 12 = 40 + 8$$

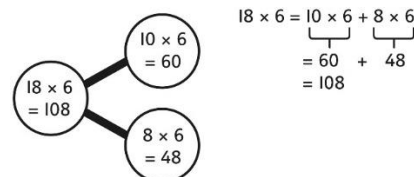


$$4 \times 3 = 12$$

$$4 \times 5 = 20$$

$$12 + 20 = 32$$

$$4 \times 8 = 32$$



$$18 \times 6 =$$

$$10 \times 6 = 60$$

$$8 \times 6 = 48$$

$$60 + 48 = 108$$

$$18 \times 6 = ?$$

$$18 \times 6 =$$

$$10 \times 6 = 60$$

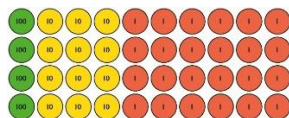
$$8 \times 6 = 48$$

$$60 + 48 = 108$$

Column multiplication for 2- and 3-digit numbers multiplied by a single digit, no exchange

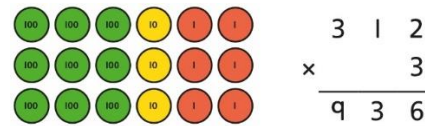
Use place value equipment to make multiplications.

Make  $4 \times 136$  using equipment.



I can work out how many 1s, 10s and 100s.

Use place value equipment alongside a column method for multiplication of up to 3-digit numbers by a single digit.



$$\begin{array}{r} 312 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline 1248 \end{array}$$

Children should initially work on partitioning two digits into grid method to multiply.

Then complete expanded column alongside.

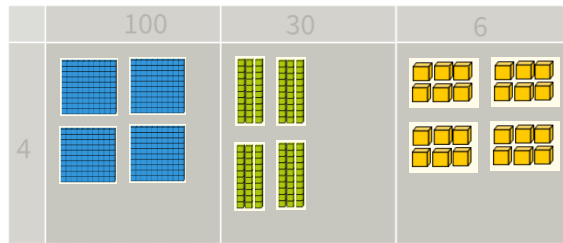
| X | 200 | 30  | 6  |
|---|-----|-----|----|
| 4 | 800 | 120 | 24 |

|     |
|-----|
| 236 |
| X 4 |
| 24  |
| 120 |
| 800 |
| 944 |

$$\begin{array}{r} 800 \\ 120 \\ + 24 \\ \hline 944 \end{array}$$

There are  $4 \times 6$  ones... 24 ones  
 There are  $4 \times 3$  tens ... 12 tens  
 There are  $4 \times 1$  hundreds ... 4 hundreds

$$24 + 120 + 400 = 544$$



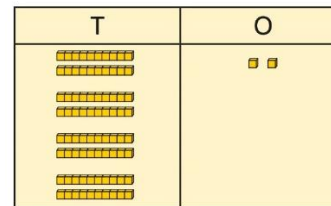
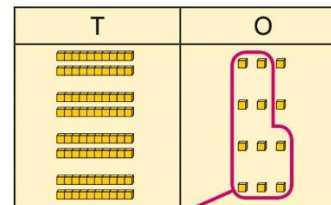
Use the formal column method for up to 3-digit numbers multiplied by a single digit.

$$\begin{array}{r} 312 \\ \times 3 \\ \hline 936 \end{array}$$

Column multiplication for 2- and 3-digit numbers multiplied by a single digit, exchange

Understand that multiplications may require an exchange of 1s for 10s, and also 10s for 100s.

$$4 \times 23 = ?$$



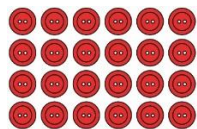
$$4 \times 23 = 92$$

Understand how the expanded column method is related to the formal column method and understand how any exchanges are related to place value at each stage of the calculation.

$$\begin{array}{r} 23 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline 115 \end{array}$$

|                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <table><tr><th>T</th><th>O</th></tr><tr><td>10 10</td><td>1 1 1</td></tr><tr><td>10 10</td><td>1 1 1</td></tr><tr><td>10 10</td><td>1 1 1</td></tr><tr><td>10 10</td><td>1 1 1</td></tr><tr><td>10 10</td><td>1 1 1</td></tr></table> <p><math>5 \times 23 = ?</math><br/><math>5 \times 3 = 15</math><br/><math>5 \times 20 = 100</math><br/><math>5 \times 23 = 115</math></p> | T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | O | 10 10 | 1 1 1 | 10 10 | 1 1 1 | 10 10 | 1 1 1 | 10 10 | 1 1 1 | 10 10 | 1 1 1 |  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| T                                 | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 10 10                             | 1 1 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 10 10                             | 1 1 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 10 10                             | 1 1 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 10 10                             | 1 1 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| 10 10                             | 1 1 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Multiplying more than two numbers | <p>Represent situations by multiplying three numbers together.</p>  <p>Each sheet has <math>2 \times 5</math> stickers.<br/>There are 3 sheets.</p> <p>There are <math>5 \times 2 \times 3</math> stickers in total.</p> <p><math>5 \times 2 \times 3 = 30</math><br/><math>10 \times 3 = 30</math></p> | <p>Understand that commutativity can be used to multiply in different orders.</p>  <p><math>2 \times 6 \times 10 = 120</math><br/><math>12 \times 10 = 120</math></p> <p><math>10 \times 6 \times 2 = 120</math><br/><math>60 \times 2 = 120</math></p>                                        | <p>Use knowledge of factors to simplify some multiplications.</p> <p><math>24 \times 5 = 12 \times 2 \times 5</math></p> <p><math>12 \times 2 \times 5 =</math><br/><math>12 \times 10 = 120</math></p> <p>So, <math>24 \times 5 = 120</math></p> |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Year 4 Division                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Understanding the relationship    | <p>Use objects to explore families of multiplication and division facts.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <p>Represent divisions using an array.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <p>Understand families of related multiplication and division facts.</p>                                                                                                                                                                          |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |

between  
multiplication  
and division,  
including times-  
tables

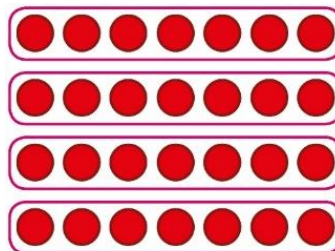


$4 \times 6 = 24$   
24 is 6 groups of 4.  
24 is 4 groups of 6.

24 divided by 6 is 4.  
24 divided by 4 is 6.



There are 20 divided in to groups of 5  
Or 20 divided in to 4 groups



$$28 \div 7 = 4$$

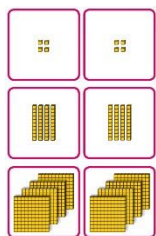
I know that  $5 \times 7 = 35$

so I know all these facts:

$5 \times 7 = 35$   
 $7 \times 5 = 35$   
 $35 = 5 \times 7$   
 $35 = 7 \times 5$   
 $35 \div 5 = 7$   
 $35 \div 7 = 5$   
 $7 = 35 \div 5$   
 $5 = 35 \div 7$

Dividing  
multiples of 10  
and 100 by a  
single digit

Use place value equipment to understand  
how to use unitising to divide.



8 ones divided into 2 equal groups  
4 ones in each group

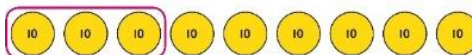
8 tens divided into 2 equal groups  
4 tens in each group

Represent divisions using place value  
equipment.

$$9 \div 3 = \square$$



$$90 \div 3 = \square$$



$$900 \div 3 = \square$$



$$9 \div 3 = 3$$

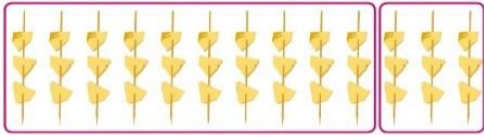
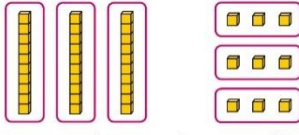
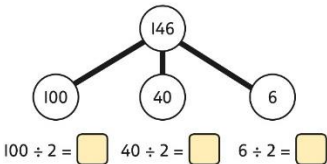
9 tens divided by 3 is 3 tens.  
9 hundreds divided by 3 is 3 hundreds.

Use known facts to divide 10s and 100s by  
a single digit.

$$15 \div 3 = 5$$

$$150 \div 3 = 50$$

$$1500 \div 3 = 500$$

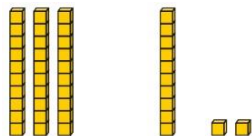
|                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                     | <p>8 hundreds divided into 2 equal groups<br/>4 hundreds in each group</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p>Dividing 2-digit and 3-digit numbers by a single digit by partitioning into 100s, 10s and 1s</p> | <p>Partition into 10s and 1s to divide where appropriate.</p> <p><math>39 \div 3 = ?</math></p>  <p><math>3 \times 10 = 30</math>      <math>3 \times 3 = 9</math></p> <p><math>39 = 30 + 9</math></p> <p><math>30 \div 3 = 10</math><br/> <math>9 \div 3 = 3</math><br/> <math>39 \div 3 = 13</math></p> | <p>Partition into 100s, 10s and 1s using Base 10 equipment to divide where appropriate.</p> <p><math>39 \div 3 = ?</math></p>  <p>3 groups of 1 ten      3 groups of 3 ones</p> <p><math>39 = 30 + 9</math></p> <p><math>30 \div 3 = 10</math><br/> <math>9 \div 3 = 3</math><br/> <math>39 \div 3 = 13</math></p> <p><math>142 \div 2 = ?</math></p>  <p><math>100 \div 2 =</math>    <math>40 \div 2 =</math>    <math>6 \div 2 =</math></p> <p><math>100 \div 2 = 50</math><br/> <math>40 \div 2 = 20</math><br/> <math>6 \div 2 = 3</math></p> <p><math>50 + 20 + 3 = 73</math></p> <p><math>142 \div 2 = 73</math></p> | <p>Partition into 100s, 10s and 1s using a part-whole model to divide where appropriate.</p> <p><math>142 \div 2 = ?</math></p> <p><math>100 \div 2 = 50</math><br/> <math>40 \div 2 = 20</math><br/> <math>6 \div 2 = 3</math></p> <p><math>50 + 20 + 3 = 73</math></p> <p><math>142 \div 2 = 73</math></p> |
| <p>Dividing 2-digit and 3-digit numbers by a</p>                                                    | <p>Use place value equipment to explore why different partitions are needed.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>Represent how to partition flexibly where needed.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <p>Make decisions about appropriate partitioning based on the division required.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |



single digit,  
using flexible  
partitioning

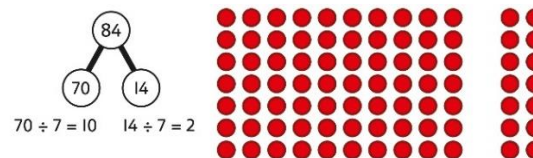
$$42 \div 3 = ?$$

*I will split it into 30 and 12, so that I can divide by 3 more easily.*

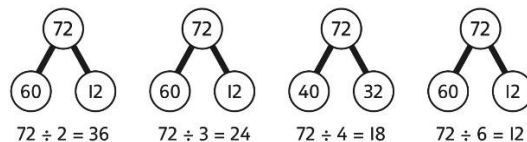


$$84 \div 7 = ?$$

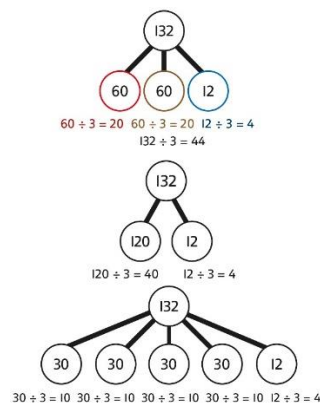
*I will partition into 70 and 14 because I am dividing by 7.*



$$84 \div 7 = 12$$



*Understand that different partitions can be used to complete the same division.*



*Understand that different partitions can be used to complete the same division.*

$$72 \div 2 = 36$$

$$60 \div 2 = 30$$

$$12 \div 2 = 6$$

*Understand that different partitions can be used to complete the same division.*

$$132 \div 3 = 44$$

$$60 \div 3 = 20$$

$$120 \div 3 = 40$$

$$60 \div 3 = 20$$

$$12 \div 3 = 4$$

$$12 \div 3 = 4$$

Dividing three  
digits by a  
single digit  
using short

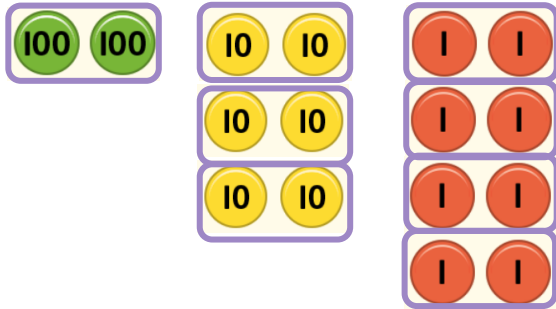
Explore grouping using place value  
equipment.

$$268 \div 2 = ?$$

Use place value equipment on a place value  
grid alongside short division.  
The model uses grouping.

Use short division for up to 4-digit  
numbers divided by a single digit.

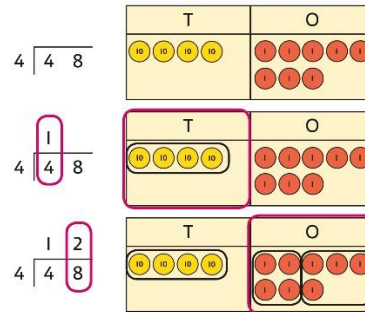
division, no  
remainders



There is 1 group of 2 hundreds.  
There are 3 groups of 2 tens.  
There are 4 groups of 2 ones.

$$264 \div 2 = 134$$

A sharing model can also be used,  
although the model would need adapting.



Lay out the problem as a short division.

There is 1 group of 4 in 4 tens.  
There are 2 groups of 4 in 8 ones.

$$639 \div 3 =$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 213 \\ 3 \overline{) 639} \end{array}$$

Use multiplication to check.

$$213 \times 3 =$$

$$200 \times 3 = 600$$

$$10 \times 3 = 30$$

$$3 \times 3 = 9$$

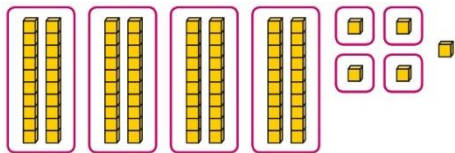
$$600 + 30 + 9 = 639$$

Understanding  
remainders

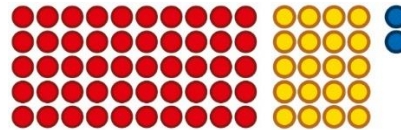
Use place value equipment to find  
remainders.

85 shared into 4 equal groups

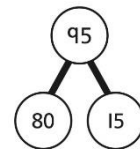
There are 24, and 1 that cannot be shared.



Represent the remainder as the part that  
cannot be shared equally using arrays.



$$72 \div 5 = 14 \text{ remainder } 2$$



$$80 \div 4 = 20$$

$$12 \div 4 = 3$$

$$95 \div 4 = 23 \text{ remainder } 3$$

Understand how partitioning can reveal  
remainders of divisions.

$$80 \div 4 = 20$$

$$12 \div 4 = 3$$

$$95 \div 4 = 23 \text{ remainder } 3$$





## UPPER KEY STAGE 2

In Years 5 & 6 children build on secure foundations in calculation, and develop fluency, accuracy and flexibility in their approach to the four operations. They work with whole numbers and adapt their skills to work with decimals, and they continue to develop their ability to select appropriate, accurate and efficient operations.

**Key language:** decimal, column methods, exchange, partition, mental method, ten thousand, hundred thousand, million, factor, multiple, prime number, square number, cube number

**Addition and subtraction:** Children build on their column methods to add and subtract numbers with up to seven digits, and they adapt the methods to calculate efficiently and effectively with decimals, ensuring understanding of place value at every stage. Children compare and contrast methods, and they select mental methods or jottings where appropriate and where these are more likely to be efficient or accurate when compared with formal column methods. Bar models are used to represent the calculations required to solve problems and may indicate where efficient methods can be chosen.

**Multiplication and division:** Building on their understanding, children develop methods to multiply up to 4-digit numbers by single-digit and 2-digit numbers. Children develop column methods with an understanding of place value, and they continue to use the key skill of unitising to multiply and divide by 10, 100 and 1,000. Written division methods are introduced and adapted for division by single-digit and 2-digit numbers and are understood alongside the area model and place value. In Year 6, children develop a secure understanding of how division is related to fractions. Multiplication and division of decimals are also introduced and refined in Year 6.

**Fractions:** Children find fractions of amounts, multiply a fraction by a whole number and by another fraction, divide a fraction by a whole number, and add and subtract fractions with different denominators. Children become more confident working with improper fractions and mixed numbers and can calculate with them. Understanding of decimals with up to 3 decimal places is built through place value and as fractions, and children calculate with decimals in the context of measure as well as in pure arithmetic. Children develop an understanding of percentages in relation to hundredths, and they understand how to work with common percentages: 50%, 25%, 10% and 1%.

### Year 5

|                                                        | Concrete                                                                                                                                             | Pictorial                                                                                                | Abstract                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Year 5 Addition</b>                                 |                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>4 or 5 digit column addition with whole numbers</b> | <p>Use place value equipment to represent additions.</p> <p>Add a row of counters onto the place value grid to show <math>15,735 + 4,012</math>.</p> | <p>Represent additions, using place value equipment on a place value grid alongside written methods.</p> | <p>Use column addition, including exchanges.</p> $  \begin{array}{r}  \text{T} \text{Th} \text{Th} \text{H} \text{T} \text{O} \\  15735 \\  + 4012 \\  \hline  19747 \\  \hline  \end{array}  $ |

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |         |         |         |          |       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |          |          |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------|----------|-----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|                        | <table><tr><td>TTh</td><td>Th</td><td>H</td><td>T</td><td>O</td></tr><tr><td>●</td><td>●●●●●</td><td>●●●●●●●●</td><td>●●●●</td><td>●●●●●</td></tr></table>                                           | TTh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Th       | H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | T     | O       | ●       | ●●●●●   | ●●●●●●●● | ●●●●  | ●●●●● | <table><tr><td>TTh</td><td>Th</td><td>H</td><td>T</td><td>O</td></tr><tr><td>●●</td><td></td><td>●</td><td>●●●●●●●●</td><td>●●●●</td></tr><tr><td>●●</td><td>●●●●●●●●</td><td>●</td><td>●●●●●●●●</td><td>●●●●●●●●</td></tr></table> <p><i>I need to exchange 10 tens for a 100.</i></p> <table><tr><td>TTh</td><td>Th</td><td>H</td><td>T</td><td>O</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>5</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>+</td><td>1</td><td>9</td><td>1</td><td>7</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>9</td><td>3</td><td>2</td><td>8</td></tr></table> | TTh | Th  | H   | T   | O   | ●●  |     | ●   | ●●●●●●●● | ●●●● | ●● | ●●●●●●●●                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ● | ●●●●●●●● | ●●●●●●●● | TTh | Th | H | T | O | 2 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 3 | + | 1 | 9 | 1 | 7 | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 3   | 9  | 3 | 2 | 8 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| TTh                    | Th                                                                                                                                                                                                   | H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | T        | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |         |         |         |          |       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |          |          |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| ●                      | ●●●●●                                                                                                                                                                                                | ●●●●●●●●                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ●●●●     | ●●●●●                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |       |         |         |         |          |       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |          |          |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| TTh                    | Th                                                                                                                                                                                                   | H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | T        | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |         |         |         |          |       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |          |          |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| ●●                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ●                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ●●●●●●●● | ●●●●                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |       |         |         |         |          |       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |          |          |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| ●●                     | ●●●●●●●●                                                                                                                                                                                             | ●                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ●●●●●●●● | ●●●●●●●●                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |       |         |         |         |          |       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |          |          |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| TTh                    | Th                                                                                                                                                                                                   | H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | T        | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |         |         |         |          |       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |          |          |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2                      | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 5        | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |         |         |         |          |       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |          |          |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| +                      | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1        | 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5     |         |         |         |          |       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |          |          |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3                      | 9                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2        | 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |         |         |         |          |       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |          |          |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Representing additions |                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p>Bar models represent addition of two or more numbers in the context of problem solving.</p> <table><tr><td colspan="3">?</td></tr><tr><td>£19,579</td><td>£28,370</td><td>£16,725</td></tr></table> <p>Jen    £2,600</p> <p>Holly    £2,600    £1,450</p> <p>£4,050</p> <table><tr><td>Th</td><td>H</td><td>T</td><td>O</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>6</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>+</td><td>1</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>0</td><td>5</td><td>0</td></tr></table> <table><tr><td>Th</td><td>H</td><td>T</td><td>O</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>6</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>+</td><td>4</td><td>0</td><td>5</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>6</td><td>5</td><td>0</td></tr></table> | ?        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       | £19,579 | £28,370 | £16,725 | Th       | H     | T     | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2   | 6   | 0   | 0   | +   | 1   | 4   | 5   | 0        | 4    | 0  | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0 | Th       | H        | T   | O  | 2 | 6 | 0 | 0 | + | 4 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 0 | <p>Use estimation to check whether answers are reasonable.</p> <table><tr><td>TTh</td><td>Th</td><td>H</td><td>T</td><td>O</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>0</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>+</td><td>7</td><td>8</td><td>9</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>0</td><td>2</td><td>9</td><td>7</td></tr></table> <table><tr><td>TTh</td><td>Th</td><td>H</td><td>T</td><td>O</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>0</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>+</td><td>7</td><td>8</td><td>9</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>9</td><td>7</td></tr></table> <p><i>I will use 23,000 + 8,000 to check.</i></p> | TTh | Th | H | T | O | 2 | 3 | 4 | 0 | 5 | + | 7 | 8 | 9 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 9 | 7 | TTh | Th | H | T | O | 2 | 3 | 4 | 0 | 5 | + | 7 | 8 | 9 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 9 | 7 |
| ?                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |         |         |         |          |       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |          |          |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| £19,579                | £28,370                                                                                                                                                                                              | £16,725                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |         |         |         |          |       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |          |          |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Th                     | H                                                                                                                                                                                                    | T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | O        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |         |         |         |          |       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |          |          |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2                      | 6                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |         |         |         |          |       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |          |          |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| +                      | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 5        | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |         |         |         |          |       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |          |          |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 4                      | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |         |         |         |          |       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |          |          |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Th                     | H                                                                                                                                                                                                    | T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | O        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |         |         |         |          |       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |          |          |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2                      | 6                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |         |         |         |          |       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |          |          |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| +                      | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 5        | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |         |         |         |          |       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |          |          |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6                      | 6                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |         |         |         |          |       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |          |          |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| TTh                    | Th                                                                                                                                                                                                   | H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | T        | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |         |         |         |          |       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |          |          |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2                      | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0        | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |         |         |         |          |       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |          |          |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| +                      | 7                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 9        | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |         |         |         |          |       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |          |          |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2                      | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 9        | 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |         |         |         |          |       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |          |          |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| TTh                    | Th                                                                                                                                                                                                   | H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | T        | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |         |         |         |          |       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |          |          |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2                      | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0        | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |         |         |         |          |       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |          |          |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| +                      | 7                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 9        | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |         |         |         |          |       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |          |          |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3                      | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 9        | 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |       |         |         |         |          |       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |          |          |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Adding tenths          | <p>Link measure with addition of decimals.</p> <p>Two lengths of fencing are 0.6 m and 0.2 m.</p> <p>How long are they when added together?</p> <table><tr><td>0.6 m</td><td>0.2 m</td></tr></table> | 0.6 m                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0.2 m    | <p>Use a bar model with a number line to add tenths.</p> <table><tr><td colspan="2">0.6 m</td><td colspan="2">0.2 m</td></tr><tr><td>0.1 m</td><td>0.1 m</td><td>0.1 m</td><td>0.1 m</td></tr></table> <table><tr><td>0</td><td>0.1</td><td>0.2</td><td>0.3</td><td>0.4</td><td>0.5</td><td>0.6</td><td>0.7</td><td>0.8</td><td>0.9</td><td>1</td></tr></table> <p><math>0.6 + 0.2 = 0.8</math></p> <p><math>6 \text{ tenths} + 2 \text{ tenths} = 8 \text{ tenths}</math></p> | 0.6 m |         | 0.2 m   |         | 0.1 m    | 0.1 m | 0.1 m | 0.1 m                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0   | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.8      | 0.9  | 1  | <p>Understand the link with adding fractions.</p> $\frac{6}{10} + \frac{2}{10} = \frac{8}{10}$ <p><math>6 \text{ tenths} + 2 \text{ tenths} = 8 \text{ tenths}</math></p> <p><math>0.6 + 0.2 = 0.8</math></p> |   |          |          |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 0.6 m                  | 0.2 m                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |         |         |         |          |       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |          |          |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 0.6 m                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0.2 m                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |         |         |         |          |       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |          |          |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 0.1 m                  | 0.1 m                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0.1 m                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0.1 m    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |         |         |         |          |       |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |          |          |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 0                      | 0.1                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0.3      | 0.4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0.5   | 0.6     | 0.7     | 0.8     | 0.9      | 1     |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |          |          |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |     |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

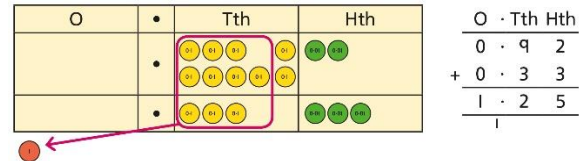
### Adding decimals using column addition

Use place value equipment to represent additions.

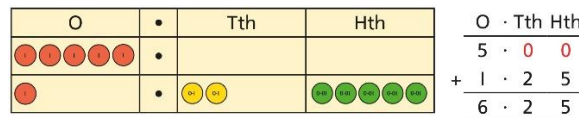
Show  $0.23 + 0.45$  using place value counters.

Use place value equipment on a place value grid to represent additions.

Represent exchange where necessary.



Include examples where the numbers of decimal places are different.



Add using a column method, ensuring that children understand the link with place value.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{O} \cdot \text{Tth} \text{Hth} \\ 0 \cdot 2 \quad 3 \\ + 0 \cdot 4 \quad 5 \\ \hline 0 \cdot 6 \quad 8 \end{array}$$

Include exchange where required, alongside an understanding of place value.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{O} \cdot \text{Tth} \text{Hth} \\ 0 \cdot 9 \quad 2 \\ + 0 \cdot 3 \quad 3 \\ \hline 1 \cdot 2 \quad 5 \end{array}$$

Include additions where the numbers of decimal places are different.

$$3.4 + 0.65 = ?$$

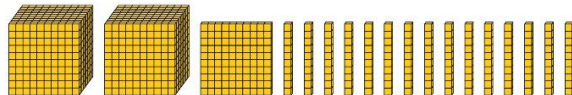
$$\begin{array}{r} \text{O} \cdot \text{Tth} \text{Hth} \\ 3 \cdot 4 \quad 0 \\ + 0 \cdot 6 \quad 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

### Year 5 Subtraction

#### Column subtraction with whole numbers

Use place value equipment to understand where exchanges are required.

$$2,250 - 1,070$$



Represent the stages of the calculation using place value equipment on a grid alongside the calculation, including exchanges where required.

$$15,735 - 2,582 = 13,153$$

Use column subtraction methods with exchange where required.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{TTh} \text{Th} \text{H} \text{T} \text{O} \\ 15 \quad 7 \quad 3 \quad 5 \\ - 2 \quad 5 \quad 8 \quad 2 \\ \hline 13 \quad 1 \quad 5 \quad 3 \end{array}$$

$$62,097 - 18,534 = 43,563$$

| TTh | Th    | H     | T     | O     |   | TTh | Th | H | T | O |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|-----|----|---|---|---|
| ●   | ●●●●● | ●●●●● | ●●●●● | ●●●●● |   | 1   | 5  | 7 | 3 | 5 |
|     |       | ●●    |       |       | - | 2   | 5  | 8 | 2 |   |
|     |       |       |       |       |   |     |    |   |   | 3 |

Now subtract the 10s. Exchange 1 hundred for 10 tens.

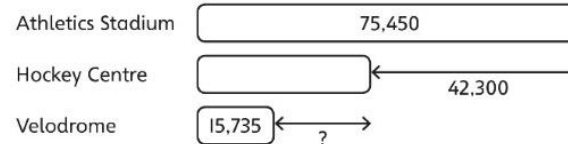
| TTh | Th    | H     | T     | O     |   | TTh | Th | H | T | O |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|-----|----|---|---|---|
| ●   | ●●●●● | ●●●●● | ●●●●● | ●●●●● |   | 1   | 5  | 7 | 3 | 5 |
|     |       | ●●    | ●●●●● | ●●●●● | - | 2   | 5  | 8 | 2 |   |
|     |       |       | ●●    |       |   |     |    |   | 5 | 3 |

Subtract the 100s, 1,000s and 10,000s.

| TTh | Th    | H     | T     | O     |   | TTh | Th | H | T | O |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|-----|----|---|---|---|
| ●   | ●●●●● | ●●●●● | ●●●●● | ●●●●● |   | 1   | 5  | 7 | 3 | 5 |
|     | ●●    | ●●●●● | ●●●●● | ●●●●● | - | 2   | 5  | 8 | 2 |   |
|     |       | ●●    | ●●    |       |   | 1   | 3  | 1 | 5 | 3 |

Checking  
strategies and  
representing  
subtractions

Bar models represent subtractions in problem contexts, including 'find the difference'.



Children can explain the mistake made when the columns have not been ordered correctly.

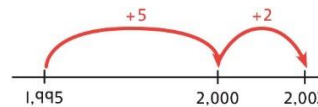
| Bella's working |    |   |   |   |  | Correct method |    |   |   |   |  |
|-----------------|----|---|---|---|--|----------------|----|---|---|---|--|
| TTh             | Th | H | T | O |  | TTh            | Th | H | T | O |  |
| 1               | 7  | 8 | 7 | 7 |  | 1              | 7  | 8 | 7 | 7 |  |
| +               | 4  | 0 | 1 | 2 |  | +              | 4  | 0 | 1 | 2 |  |
| 5               | 7  | 9 | 9 | 7 |  | 2              | 1  | 8 | 8 | 9 |  |

Use approximation to check calculations.

I calculated  $18,000 + 4,000$  mentally to check my subtraction.

Choosing  
efficient methods

To subtract two large numbers that are close, children find the difference by counting on.  
 $2,002 - 1,995 = ?$



To subtract two large numbers that are close, children find the difference by counting on.  
 $2,002 - 1,995 = ?$

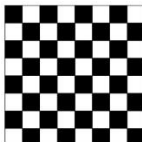
Use addition to check subtractions.  
I calculated  $7,546 - 2,355 = 5,191$ .  
I will check using the inverse.

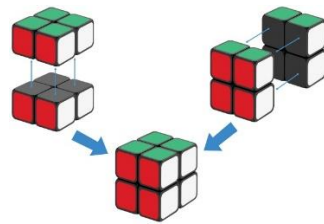
Subtracting  
decimals

Explore complements to a whole number by working in the context of length.

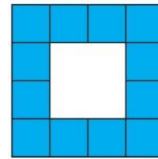
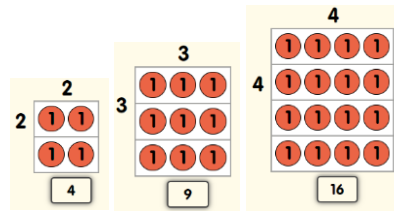
Use a place value grid to represent the stages of column subtraction, including exchanges where required.

Use column subtraction, with an understanding of place value, including

|                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                    |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |     |     |      |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----|---|--|---|---|-------------|--|--|--|---|--|---|---|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|-----|-----|---|--|---|---|-------------|--|--|--|---|--|---|---|-------------|--|--|--|---|--|---|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----|------|---|--|---|---|---|-------------|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|---|---|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                                                    | <div>0.49 m</div> <div>1 m – <div></div> m = <div></div> m</div> <div>1 – 0.49 = ?</div>                                                                                                         | <div>5.74 – 2.25 = ?</div> <div><table><tr><td>O</td><td>•</td><td>Tth</td><td>Hth</td></tr><tr><td><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></td><td></td><td><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></td><td><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></td></tr></table><div>Exchange 1 tenth for 10 hundredths.</div><div><table><tr><td>O</td><td>•</td><td>Tth</td><td>Hth</td></tr><tr><td><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></td><td></td><td><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></td><td><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></td></tr></table><div>Now subtract the 5 hundredths.</div><div><table><tr><td>O</td><td>•</td><td>Tth</td><td>Hth</td></tr><tr><td><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></td><td></td><td><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></td><td><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></td></tr></table><div>Now subtract the 2 tenths, then the 2 ones.</div><div><table><tr><td>O</td><td>•</td><td>Tth</td><td>Hth</td></tr><tr><td><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></td><td></td><td><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></td><td><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></td></tr></table><div><table><tr><td>O</td><td>•</td><td>Tth</td><td>Hth</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td></td><td>7</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4"><div></div></td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td></td><td>2</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4"><div></div></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>9</td></tr></table><table><tr><td>O</td><td>•</td><td>Tth</td><td>Hth</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td></td><td>6</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4"><div></div></td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td></td><td>2</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4"><div></div></td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td></td><td>4</td><td>9</td></tr></table></div></div></div></div></div> | O                                                                                                                                                                                 | •    | Tth | Hth | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> |  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | O | • | Tth | Hth | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> |  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | O | • | Tth | Hth | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> |  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | O | • | Tth | Hth | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> |  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> | O | • | Tth | Hth | 5 |  | 7 | 4 | <div></div> |  |  |  | 2 |  | 2 | 5 | <div></div> |  |  |  |  |  |  | 9 | O | • | Tth | Hth | 5 |  | 6 | 4 | <div></div> |  |  |  | 2 |  | 2 | 5 | <div></div> |  |  |  | 3 |  | 4 | 9 | <div>subtracting numbers with different numbers of decimal places.</div> <div>3.921 – 3.75 = ?</div> <div><table><tr><td>O</td><td>•</td><td>Tth</td><td>Hth</td><td>Thth</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td></td><td>9</td><td>2</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td colspan="5"><div></div></td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td></td><td>7</td><td>5</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td colspan="5"><div></div></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div> | O | • | Tth | Hth | Thth | 3 |  | 9 | 2 | 1 | <div></div> |  |  |  |  | 3 |  | 7 | 5 | 0 | <div></div> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| O                                                                  | •                                                                                                                                                                                                | Tth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Hth                                                                                                                                                                               |      |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                    |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |     |     |      |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>                                                                                                                |      |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                    |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |     |     |      |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| O                                                                  | •                                                                                                                                                                                                | Tth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Hth                                                                                                                                                                               |      |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                    |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |     |     |      |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>                                                         |      |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                    |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |     |     |      |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| O                                                                  | •                                                                                                                                                                                                | Tth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Hth                                                                                                                                                                               |      |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                    |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |     |     |      |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>                                                         |      |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                    |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |     |     |      |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| O                                                                  | •                                                                                                                                                                                                | Tth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Hth                                                                                                                                                                               |      |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                    |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |     |     |      |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>                                                         |      |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                    |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |     |     |      |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| O                                                                  | •                                                                                                                                                                                                | Tth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Hth                                                                                                                                                                               |      |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                    |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |     |     |      |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                    |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |     |     |      |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <div></div>                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                    |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |     |     |      |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 5                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                    |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |     |     |      |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <div></div>                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                    |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |     |     |      |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 9                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                    |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |     |     |      |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| O                                                                  | •                                                                                                                                                                                                | Tth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Hth                                                                                                                                                                               |      |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                    |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |     |     |      |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                    |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |     |     |      |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <div></div>                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                    |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |     |     |      |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 5                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                    |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |     |     |      |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <div></div>                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                    |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |     |     |      |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 9                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                    |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |     |     |      |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| O                                                                  | •                                                                                                                                                                                                | Tth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Hth                                                                                                                                                                               | Thth |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                    |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |     |     |      |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1    |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                    |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |     |     |      |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <div></div>                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                    |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |     |     |      |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 5                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0    |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                    |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |     |     |      |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <div></div>                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                    |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |     |     |      |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                    |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |     |     |      |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Year 5 Multiplication                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                    |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |     |     |      |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Understanding factors                                              | <div>Use cubes or counters to explore the meaning of ‘square numbers’.</div> <div>25 is a square number because it is made from 5 rows of 5.</div> <div>Use cubes to explore cube numbers.</div> | <div>Use images to explore examples and <b>non-examples</b> of square numbers.</div> <div></div> <div>8 × 8 = 64</div> <div>8² = 64</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <div>Understand the pattern of square numbers in the multiplication tables.</div> <div>Use a multiplication grid to circle each square number. Can children spot a pattern?</div> |      |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                    |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |                                                                    |  |                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |             |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |     |     |      |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



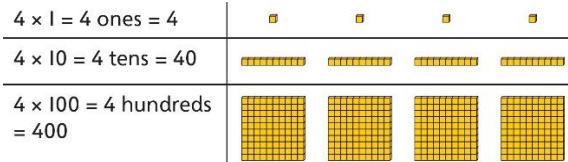
8 is a cube number.



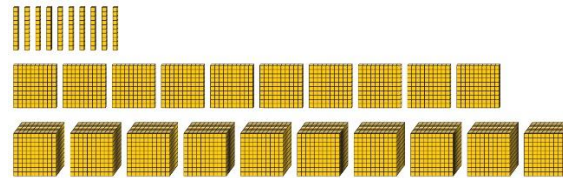
12 is not a square number, because you cannot multiply a whole number by itself to make 12.

**Multiplying by 10, 100 and 1,000**

Use place value equipment to multiply by 10, 100 and 1,000 by unitising.



Understand the effect of repeated multiplication by 10.



Understand how exchange relates to the digits when multiplying by 10, 100 and 1,000.

| H | T | O |
|---|---|---|
|   | 1 | 7 |

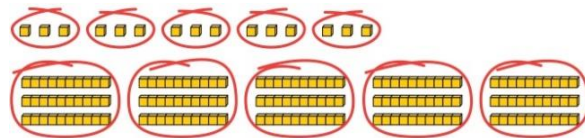
$$17 \times 10 = 170$$

$$17 \times 100 = 17 \times 10 \times 10 = 1,700$$

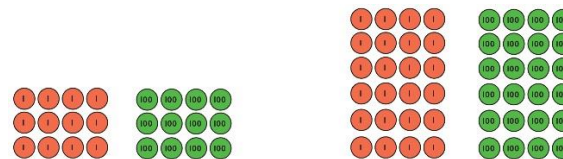
$$17 \times 1,000 = 17 \times 10 \times 10 \times 10 = 17,000$$

**Multiplying by multiples of 10, 100 and 1,000**

Use place value equipment to explore multiplying by unitising.



Use place value equipment to represent how to multiply by multiples of 10, 100 and 1,000.



Use known facts and unitising to multiply.

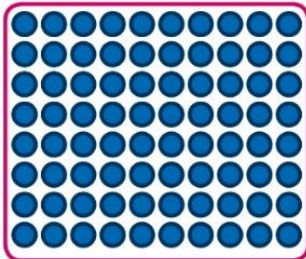
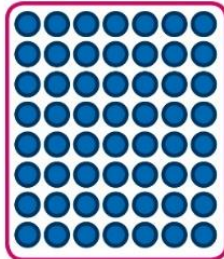
$$5 \times 4 = 20$$

$$5 \times 40 = 200$$

$$5 \times 400 = 2,000$$

$$5 \times 4,000 = 20,000$$

$$5,000 \times 4 = 20,000$$

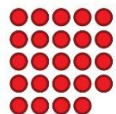
|                                                            | <p>5 groups of 3 ones is 15 ones.<br/>5 groups of 3 tens is 15 tens.</p> <p>So, I know that 5 groups of 3 thousands would be 15 thousands.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <p><math>4 \times 3 = 12</math><br/><math>6 \times 4 = 24</math><br/><math>4 \times 300 = 1,200</math><br/><math>6 \times 400 = 2,400</math></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                   |      |     |      |                                  |                                |                |                                 |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |       |     |  |                |       |     |  |                |       |     |  |                |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |     |    |   |   |                      |                     |                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------|-----|------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------|-----|--|----------------|-------|-----|--|----------------|-------|-----|--|----------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|----|---|---|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| <p>Multiplying up to 4-digit numbers by a single digit</p> | <p>Explore how to use partitioning to multiply efficiently.</p> <p><math>8 \times 17 = ?</math></p> <div><div><p><math>8 \times 10 = 80</math></p></div><div><p><math>8 \times 7 = 56</math></p></div></div> <p><math>80 + 56 = 136</math></p> <p>So, <math>8 \times 17 = 136</math></p> | <p>Represent multiplications using place value equipment and add the 1s, then 10s, then 100s, then 1,000s.</p> <table><thead><tr><th></th><th>H</th><th>T</th><th>O</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>100</td><td></td><td>10 10 10 10 10</td><td>1 1 1</td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td></td><td>10 10 10 10 10</td><td>1 1 1</td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td></td><td>10 10 10 10 10</td><td>1 1 1</td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td></td><td>10 10 10 10 10</td><td>1 1 1</td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td></td><td>10 10 10 10 10</td><td>1 1 1</td></tr></tbody></table> |                   | H    | T   | O    | 100                              |                                | 10 10 10 10 10 | 1 1 1                           | 100                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 10 10 10 10 10 | 1 1 1 | 100 |  | 10 10 10 10 10 | 1 1 1 | 100 |  | 10 10 10 10 10 | 1 1 1 | 100 |  | 10 10 10 10 10 | 1 1 1 | <p>Use an area model and then add the parts.</p> <table><thead><tr><th></th><th>100</th><th>60</th><th>3</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>5</td><td><math>100 \times 5 = 500</math></td><td><math>60 \times 5 = 300</math></td><td><math>3 \times 5 = 15</math></td></tr></tbody></table> <p>Use a column multiplication, including any required exchanges.</p> $\begin{array}{r} 136 \\ \times 5 \\ \hline 816 \\ 23 \end{array}$ |  | 100 | 60 | 3 | 5 | $100 \times 5 = 500$ | $60 \times 5 = 300$ | $3 \times 5 = 15$ |
|                                                            | H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | O                 |      |     |      |                                  |                                |                |                                 |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |       |     |  |                |       |     |  |                |       |     |  |                |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |     |    |   |   |                      |                     |                   |
| 100                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 10 10 10 10 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1 1 1             |      |     |      |                                  |                                |                |                                 |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |       |     |  |                |       |     |  |                |       |     |  |                |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |     |    |   |   |                      |                     |                   |
| 100                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 10 10 10 10 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1 1 1             |      |     |      |                                  |                                |                |                                 |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |       |     |  |                |       |     |  |                |       |     |  |                |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |     |    |   |   |                      |                     |                   |
| 100                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 10 10 10 10 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1 1 1             |      |     |      |                                  |                                |                |                                 |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |       |     |  |                |       |     |  |                |       |     |  |                |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |     |    |   |   |                      |                     |                   |
| 100                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 10 10 10 10 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1 1 1             |      |     |      |                                  |                                |                |                                 |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |       |     |  |                |       |     |  |                |       |     |  |                |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |     |    |   |   |                      |                     |                   |
| 100                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 10 10 10 10 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1 1 1             |      |     |      |                                  |                                |                |                                 |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |       |     |  |                |       |     |  |                |       |     |  |                |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |     |    |   |   |                      |                     |                   |
|                                                            | 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 3                 |      |     |      |                                  |                                |                |                                 |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |       |     |  |                |       |     |  |                |       |     |  |                |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |     |    |   |   |                      |                     |                   |
| 5                                                          | $100 \times 5 = 500$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | $60 \times 5 = 300$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | $3 \times 5 = 15$ |      |     |      |                                  |                                |                |                                 |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |       |     |  |                |       |     |  |                |       |     |  |                |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |     |    |   |   |                      |                     |                   |
| <p>Multiplying 2-digit numbers by 2-digit numbers</p>      | <p>Partition one number into 10s and 1s, then add the parts.</p> <p><math>23 \times 15 = ?</math></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p>Use an area model and add the parts.</p> <p><math>28 \times 15 = ?</math></p> <table><thead><tr><th></th><th>20 m</th><th>8 m</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>10 m</td><td><math>20 \times 10 = 200 \text{ m}^2</math></td><td><math>8 \times 10 = 80 \text{ m}^2</math></td></tr><tr><td>5 m</td><td><math>20 \times 5 = 100 \text{ m}^2</math></td><td><math>8 \times 5 = 40 \text{ m}^2</math></td></tr></tbody></table> $\begin{array}{r} \text{H T O} \\ 200 \\ 100 \\ 80 \\ 40 \\ \hline 420 \end{array}$                                          |                   | 20 m | 8 m | 10 m | $20 \times 10 = 200 \text{ m}^2$ | $8 \times 10 = 80 \text{ m}^2$ | 5 m            | $20 \times 5 = 100 \text{ m}^2$ | $8 \times 5 = 40 \text{ m}^2$ | <p>Use column multiplication, ensuring understanding of place value at each stage.</p> $\begin{array}{r} 34 \\ \times 27 \\ \hline 238 \\ 700 \\ \hline 2278 \end{array}$ <p><math>34 \times 7</math></p> |                |       |     |  |                |       |     |  |                |       |     |  |                |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |     |    |   |   |                      |                     |                   |
|                                                            | 20 m                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 8 m                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                   |      |     |      |                                  |                                |                |                                 |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |       |     |  |                |       |     |  |                |       |     |  |                |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |     |    |   |   |                      |                     |                   |
| 10 m                                                       | $20 \times 10 = 200 \text{ m}^2$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | $8 \times 10 = 80 \text{ m}^2$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                   |      |     |      |                                  |                                |                |                                 |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |       |     |  |                |       |     |  |                |       |     |  |                |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |     |    |   |   |                      |                     |                   |
| 5 m                                                        | $20 \times 5 = 100 \text{ m}^2$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | $8 \times 5 = 40 \text{ m}^2$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |      |     |      |                                  |                                |                |                                 |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                |       |     |  |                |       |     |  |                |       |     |  |                |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |     |    |   |   |                      |                     |                   |

|                                                   | <div><div><br/><br/><math>10 \times 15 = 150</math></div><div><br/><br/><math>10 \times 15 = 150</math></div><div><br/><math>3 \times 15 = 45</math><br/>There are 345 bottles of milk in total.</div><div><table><tr><th>H</th><th>T</th><th>O</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>5</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>5</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>+</td><td>4</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td></tr></table><br/>1</div></div> <div><math>23 \times 15 = 345</math></div> | H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | T | O   | 1  | 5 | 0  | 1 | 5 | 0 | + | 4 | 5 | 3 | 4  | 5 | <div><math>28 \times 15 = 420</math></div> | <div><div><math display="block">\begin{array}{r} 34 \\ \times 27 \\ \hline 238 \\ 680 \\ \hline 34 \end{array}</math><math display="block">\begin{array}{r} 238 \\ 34 \times 7 \\ \hline 680 \\ 34 \times 20 \\ \hline 34 \end{array}</math></div><div><math display="block">\begin{array}{r} 34 \\ \times 27 \\ \hline 238 \\ 680 \\ \hline 918 \end{array}</math><math display="block">\begin{array}{r} 238 \\ 34 \times 7 \\ \hline 680 \\ 34 \times 20 \\ \hline 918 \\ 34 \times 27 \\ \hline 918 \end{array}</math></div></div> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----|----|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| H                                                 | T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |   |     |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 1                                                 | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |   |     |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 1                                                 | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |   |     |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| +                                                 | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |   |     |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 3                                                 | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |   |     |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <div>Multiplying up to 4-digits by 2-digits</div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <div><div>Use the area model/grid method then add the parts.</div><div><div><table><tr><th></th><th>100</th><th>40</th><th>3</th></tr><tr><td>10</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div><div><table><tr><th>Th</th><th>H</th><th>T</th><th>O</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>8</td><td>0</td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>3</td><td>0</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>+</td><td></td><td></td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>7</td><td>1</td><td>6</td></tr></table><br/>1</div></div><div><math>143 \times 12 = 1,716</math><br/>There are 1,716 boxes of cereal in total.</div><div><math>143 \times 12 = 1,716</math></div></div> |   | 100 | 40 | 3 | 10 |   |   |   | 2 |   |   |   | Th | H | T                                          | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 |  | 2 | 0 | 0 |  |  | 8 | 0 |  |  | 3 | 0 |  | + |  |  | 6 | 1 | 7 | 1 | 6 | <div><div>Use column multiplication, ensuring understanding of place value at each stage.</div><div><div><math display="block">\begin{array}{r} 143 \\ \times 12 \\ \hline 286 \\ 1430 \\ \hline 1716 \end{array}</math><math display="block">\begin{array}{r} 143 \\ \times 2 \\ \hline 286 \end{array}</math><math display="block">\begin{array}{r} 143 \\ \times 10 \\ \hline 1430 \end{array}</math><math display="block">\begin{array}{r} 143 \\ \times 12 \\ \hline 1716 \end{array}</math></div><div>Progress to include examples that require multiple exchanges as understanding, confidence and fluency build.</div><div><math display="block">\begin{array}{r} 1274 \\ \times 32 \\ \hline 2548 \\ \hline \end{array}</math><math display="block">\begin{array}{r} 1274 \\ \times 30 \\ \hline \end{array}</math></div><div><math>1,274 \times 32 = ?</math><br/>First multiply 1,274 by 2.<br/>Then multiply 1,274 by 30.</div></div></div> |
|                                                   | 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 3 |     |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 10                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |   |     |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 2                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |   |     |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Th                                                | H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | O |     |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 1                                                 | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0 |     |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 4                                                 | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |   |     |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 2                                                 | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |   |     |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                   | 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |   |     |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                   | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |   |     |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| +                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 6 |     |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 1                                                 | 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 6 |     |    |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

|                                                         |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                         |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | $\begin{array}{r} 1\ 2\ 7\ 4 \\ \times \quad 3\ 2 \\ \hline 2\ 5\ 4\ 8 \\ 3\ 8\ 2\ 2\ 0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ <p>1,274 <math>\times</math> 2<br/>1,274 <math>\times</math> 30</p> <p>Finally, find the total.</p> $\begin{array}{r} 1\ 2\ 7\ 4 \\ \times \quad 3\ 2 \\ \hline 2\ 5\ 4\ 8 \\ 3\ 8\ 2\ 2\ 0 \\ \hline 4\ 0\ 7\ 6\ 8 \end{array}$ <p>1,274 <math>\times</math> 2<br/>1,274 <math>\times</math> 30<br/>1,274 <math>\times</math> 32</p> <p>1,274 <math>\times</math> 32 = 40,768</p> |
| <p><b>Multiplying decimals by 10, 100 and 1,000</b></p> | <p>Use place value equipment to explore and understand the exchange of 10 tenths, 10 hundredths or 10 thousandths.</p>                 | <p>Represent multiplication by 10 as exchange on a place value grid.</p> <p>0.14 <math>\times</math> 10 = 1.4</p>                                                                                                         | <p>Understand how this exchange is represented on a place value chart.</p> <p>2.5 <math>\times</math> 10 = 25<br/>2.5 <math>\times</math> 100 = 250<br/>2.5 <math>\times</math> 1,000 = 2,500</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p><b>Year 5 Division</b></p>                           |                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><b>Understanding factors and prime numbers</b></p>   | <p>Use equipment to explore the <b>factors</b> of a given number.</p> <p>24 <math>\div</math> 3 = 8<br/>24 <math>\div</math> 8 = 3</p> | <p>Understand that prime numbers are numbers with exactly two factors. Explore &amp; prove by drawing arrays</p> <p>13 <math>\div</math> 1 = 13<br/>13 <math>\div</math> 2 = 6 r 1<br/>13 <math>\div</math> 4 = 4 r 1</p> | <p>Understand how to recognise prime and composite numbers.</p> <p>I know that 31 is a prime number because it can be divided by only 1 and itself without leaving a remainder.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

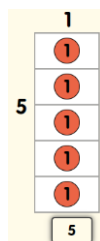
8 and 3 are factors of 24 because they divide 24 exactly.

$$24 \div 5 = 4 \text{ remainder } 4.$$

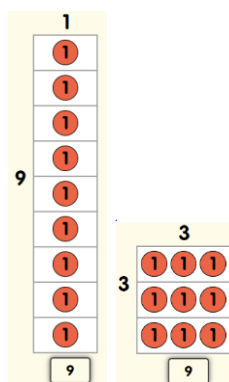


5 is not a factor of 24 because there is a remainder.

1 and 13 are the only factors of 13.  
13 is a prime number.



1 and 5 are the only factors of 5, 5 is a prime number.



1, 9 and 3 are factors of 9, 9 is not a prime number

I know that 33 is not a prime number as it can be divided by 1, 3, 11 and 33.

I know that 1 is not a prime number, as it has only 1 factor.

**Understanding inverse operations and the link with multiplication, grouping and sharing**

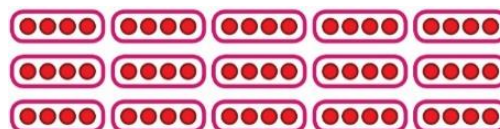
Use equipment to group and share and to explore the calculations that are present.

I have 28 counters.

I made 7 groups of 4. There are 28 in total.

I have 28 in total. I shared them equally into 7 groups. There are 4 in each group.

Represent multiplicative relationships and explore the families of division facts.



$$60 \div 4 = 15$$

$$60 \div 15 = 4$$

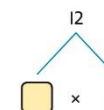
Represent the different multiplicative relationships to solve problems requiring inverse operations.

$$12 \div 3 = \square$$

$$12 \div \square = 3$$

$$\square \times 3 = 12$$

$$\square \div 3 = 12$$

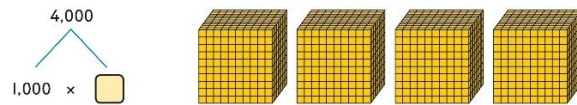


*I have 28 in total. I made groups of 4.  
There are 7 equal groups.*

**Dividing whole numbers by 10, 100 and 1,000**

Use place value equipment to support unitising for division.

$$4,000 \div 1,000$$



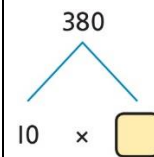
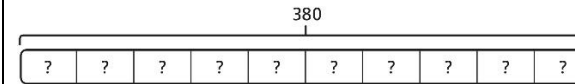
*4,000 is 4 thousands.*

$$4 \times 1,000 = 4,000$$

$$\text{So, } 4,000 \div 1,000 = 4$$

Use a bar model to support dividing by unitising.

$$380 \div 10 = 38$$



*380 is 38 tens.*

$$38 \times 10 = 380$$

$$10 \times 38 = 380$$

$$\text{So, } 380 \div 10 = 38$$

Understand missing number problems for division calculations and know how to solve them using inverse operations.

$$22 \div ? = 2$$

$$22 \div 2 = ?$$

$$? \div 2 = 22$$

$$? \div 22 = 2$$

Understand how and why the digits change on a place value grid when dividing by 10, 100 or 1,000.

| Th | H | T | O |
|----|---|---|---|
| 3  | 2 | 0 | 0 |

$$3,200 \div 100 = ?$$

*3,200 is 3 thousands and 2 hundreds.*

$$200 \div 100 = 2$$

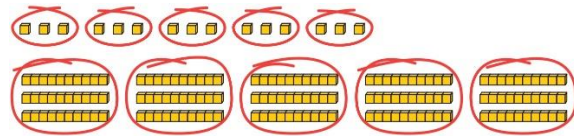
$$3,000 \div 100 = 30$$

$$3,200 \div 100 = 32$$

*So, the digits will move two places to the right.*

**Dividing by multiples of 10, 100 and 1,000**

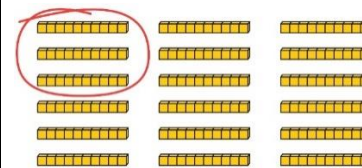
Use place value equipment to represent known facts and unitising.



*15 ones put into groups of 3 ones. There are 5 groups.*

$$15 \div 3 = 5$$

Represent related facts with place value equipment when dividing by unitising.



*180 is 18 tens.*

*18 tens divided into groups of 3 tens. There are 6 groups.*

Reason from known facts, based on understanding of unitising. Use knowledge of the inverse relationship to check.

$$3,000 \div 5 = 600$$

$$3,000 \div 50 = 60$$

$$3,000 \div 500 = 6$$

$$5 \times 600 = 3,000$$

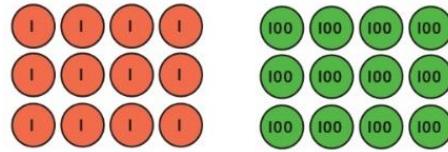
$$50 \times 60 = 3,000$$

$$500 \times 6 = 3,000$$

15 tens put into groups of 3 tens. There are 5 groups.

$$150 \div 30 = 5$$

$$180 \div 30 = 6$$



12 ones divided into groups of 4. There are 3 groups.

12 hundreds divided into groups of 4 hundreds. There are 3 groups.

$$1200 \div 400 = 3$$

Dividing up to four digits by a single digit using short division

Explore grouping using place value equipment.

$$268 \div 2 = ?$$

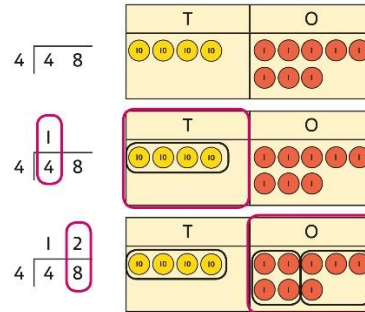
There is 1 group of 2 hundreds.

There are 3 groups of 2 tens.

There are 4 groups of 2 ones.

$$264 \div 2 = 134$$

Use place value equipment on a place value grid alongside short division. The model uses grouping. A sharing model can also be used, although the model would need adapting.



Lay out the problem as a short division.

There is 1 group of 4 in 4 tens.

There are 2 groups of 4 in 8 ones.

Use short division for up to 4-digit numbers divided by a single digit.

$$\begin{array}{r} 0 \ 5 \ 5 \ 6 \\ 7 \overline{) 3 \ 8 \ 9 \ 2} \end{array}$$

$$3,892 \div 7 = 556$$

Use multiplication to check.

$$556 \times 7 = ?$$

$$6 \times 7 = 42$$

$$50 \times 7 = 350$$

$$500 \times 7 = 3500$$

$$3,500 + 350 + 42 = 3,892$$



Work with divisions that require exchange.

4  $\overline{) 92}$

First, lay out the problem.

How many groups of 4 go into 9 tens?

2 groups of 4 tens with 1 ten left over.

Exchange the 1 ten left over for 10 ones.

We now have 12 ones.

How many groups of 4 go into 12 ones?

3 groups of 4 ones.

### Understanding remainders

Understand remainders using concrete versions of a problem.

80 cakes divided into trays of 6.



80 cakes in total. They make 13 groups of 6, with 2 remaining.

Use short division and understand remainders as the last remaining 1s.

6  $\overline{) 80}$

Lay out the problem as short division.

How many groups of 6 go into 8 tens?

There is 1 group of 6 tens.

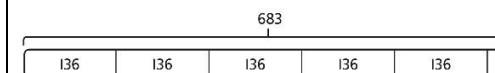
There are 2 tens remaining.

How many groups of 6 go into 20 ones?

There are 3 groups of 6 ones.

There are 2 ones remaining.

In problem solving contexts, represent divisions including remainders with a bar model.



$$683 = 136 \times 5 + 3$$

$$683 \div 5 = 136 \text{ r } 3$$

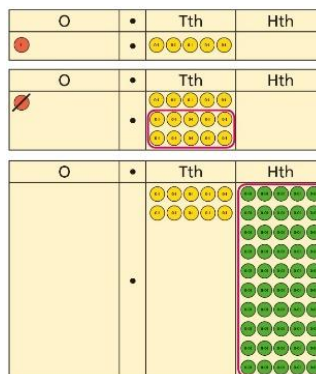
### Dividing decimals by 10, 100 and 1,000

Understand division by 10 using exchange.

*2 ones are 20 tenths.*

*20 tenths divided by 10 is 2 tenths.*

Represent division using exchange on a place value grid.



*1.5 is 1 one and 5 tenths.*

*This is equivalent to 10 tenths and 50 hundredths.*

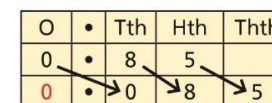
*10 tenths divided by 10 is 1 tenth.*

*50 hundredths divided by 10 is 5 hundredths.*

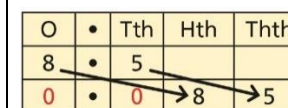
*1.5 divided by 10 is 1 tenth and 5 hundredths.*

$$1.5 \div 10 = 0.15$$

Understand the movement of digits on a place value grid.



$$0.85 \div 10 = 0.085$$



$$8.5 \div 100 = 0.085$$

### Understanding the relationship between fractions and division

Use sharing to explore the link between fractions and division.

*1 whole shared between 3 people. Each person receives one-third.*



Use a bar model and other fraction representations to show the link between fractions and division.



$$1 \div 3 = \frac{1}{3}$$

Use the link between division and fractions to calculate divisions.

$$5 \div 4 = \frac{5}{4} = 1\frac{1}{4}$$

$$11 \div 4 = \frac{11}{4} = 2\frac{3}{4}$$

| Year 6                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |          |     |    |   |   |   |    |      |   |   |     |  |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|-----|----|---|---|---|----|------|---|---|-----|--|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                           | Concrete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Pictorial | Abstract |     |    |   |   |   |    |      |   |   |     |  |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Year 6 Addition                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |          |     |    |   |   |   |    |      |   |   |     |  |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Comparing and selecting efficient methods | <p>Represent 7-digit numbers on a place value grid, and use this to support thinking and mental methods.</p> <table><tr><td>M</td><td>HTh</td><td>TTh</td><td>Th</td><td>H</td><td>T</td><td>O</td></tr><tr><td>●●</td><td>●●●●</td><td>●</td><td>●</td><td>●●●</td><td></td><td>●</td></tr></table> | M         | HTh      | TTh | Th | H | T | O | ●● | ●●●● | ● | ● | ●●● |  | ● | <p>Discuss similarities and differences between methods, and choose efficient methods based on the specific calculation. Compare written and mental methods alongside place value representations.</p> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div>&lt;/</div></div> |
| M                                         | HTh                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | TTh       | Th       | H   | T  | O |   |   |    |      |   |   |     |  |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| ●●                                        | ●●●●                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ●         | ●        | ●●● |    | ● |   |   |    |      |   |   |     |  |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

where  
appropriate

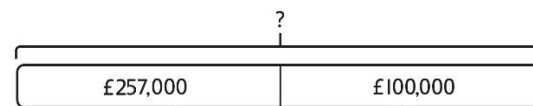


$$2,411,301 + 500,000 = ?$$

This would be 5 more counters in the HTh place.

So, the total is 2,911,301.

$$2,411,301 + 500,000 = 2,911,301$$



I added 100 thousands then subtracted 1 thousand.

257 thousands + 100 thousands = 357 thousands

$$257,000 + 100,000 = 357,000$$

$$357,000 - 1,000 = 356,000$$

$$\text{So, } 257,000 + 99,000 = 356,000$$

$$195 + 5 + 1 = 201$$

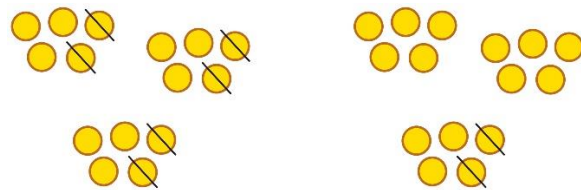
195 thousands + 6 thousands = 201 thousands

$$\text{So, } 195,000 + 6,000 = 201,000$$

Understanding  
order of  
operations in  
calculations

Use equipment to model different interpretations of a calculation with more than one operation. Explore different results.

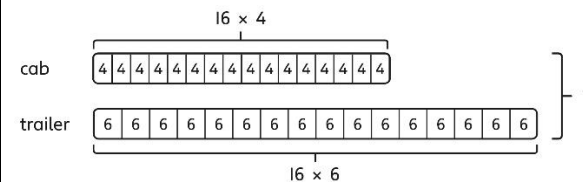
$$3 \times 5 - 2 = ?$$



$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \times (5 - 2) \\ \downarrow \quad \downarrow \\ 3 \times 3 = 9 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} (3 \times 5) - 2 \\ \downarrow \quad \downarrow \\ 15 - 2 = 13 \end{array}$$

Model calculations using a bar model to demonstrate the correct order of operations in multi-step calculations.



$$\begin{array}{r} \text{This can be written as: } 16 \times 4 + 16 \times 6 \\ 16 \times 4 + 16 \times 6 \\ 64 + 96 = 160 \end{array}$$

Understand the correct order of operations in calculations without brackets.

Understand how brackets affect the order of operations in a calculation.

$$\begin{array}{r} 4 + 6 \times 16 \\ 4 + 96 = 100 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} (4 + 6) \times 16 \\ 10 \times 16 = 160 \end{array}$$

Year 6  
Subtraction

Comparing and  
selecting efficient  
methods

Use counters on a place value grid to represent subtractions of larger numbers.

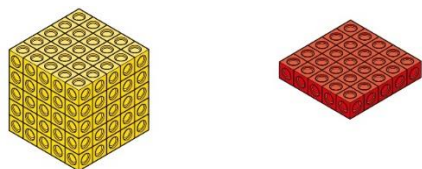
Compare subtraction methods alongside place value representations.

Compare and select methods.  
Use column subtraction when mental methods are not efficient.

|                                          | <table><tr><th>Th</th><th>H</th><th>T</th><th>O</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table><br><table><tr><th>Th</th><th>H</th><th>T</th><th>O</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table><br><table><tr><th>Th</th><th>H</th><th>T</th><th>O</th></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>6</td><td>7</td><td>9</td></tr><tr><td>-</td><td>5</td><td>3</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>1</td><td>4</td><td>5</td></tr></table><br><p>Use a bar model to represent calculations, including 'find the difference' with two bars as comparison.</p> <div><div>computer game</div><div>puzzle book</div><div>£12.50</div></div> | Th                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | H                                                                      | T   | O |  |  |  |  | Th | H | T | O |  |  |  |  | Th | H | T | O | 2 | 6 | 7 | 9 | - | 5 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 5 | <br><table><tr><th>Th</th><th>H</th><th>T</th><th>O</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table><br><table><tr><th>Th</th><th>H</th><th>T</th><th>O</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table><br><table><tr><th>Th</th><th>H</th><th>T</th><th>O</th></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>6</td><td>7</td><td>9</td></tr><tr><td>-</td><td>5</td><td>3</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>1</td><td>4</td><td>5</td></tr></table><br><p>Use a bar model to represent calculations, including 'find the difference' with two bars as comparison.</p> <div><div>computer game</div><div>puzzle book</div><div>£12.50</div></div> | Th | H | T | O |  |  |  |  | Th | H | T | O |  |  |  |  | Th | H | T | O | 2 | 6 | 7 | 9 | - | 5 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 5 | <p>Use two different methods for one calculation as a checking strategy.</p> <table><tr><th>Th</th><th>H</th><th>T</th><th>O</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>8</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>-</td><td>1</td><td>5</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>9</td><td>4</td><td></td></tr></table><br><br><p>Use column subtraction for decimal problems, including in the context of measure.</p> <table><tr><th>H</th><th>T</th><th>O</th><th>Tth</th><th>Hth</th></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>0</td><td>9</td><td>·</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>-</td><td>2</td><td>0</td><td>·</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>3</td><td>·</td><td>2</td></tr></table> | Th | H | T | O | 1 | 8 | 1 | 2 | - | 1 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 9 | 4 |  | H | T | O | Tth | Hth | 3 | 0 | 9 | · | 6 | - | 2 | 0 | · | 4 | 1 | 0 | 3 | · | 2 |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---|--|--|--|--|----|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|----|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|-----|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Th                                       | H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | O                                                                      |     |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                        |     |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Th                                       | H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | O                                                                      |     |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                        |     |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Th                                       | H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | O                                                                      |     |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2                                        | 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 9                                                                      |     |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| -                                        | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 4                                                                      |     |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2                                        | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 5                                                                      |     |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Th                                       | H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | O                                                                      |     |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                        |     |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Th                                       | H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | O                                                                      |     |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                        |     |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Th                                       | H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | O                                                                      |     |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2                                        | 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 9                                                                      |     |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| -                                        | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 4                                                                      |     |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2                                        | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 5                                                                      |     |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Th                                       | H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | O                                                                      |     |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1                                        | 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2                                                                      |     |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| -                                        | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 5                                                                      |     |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3                                        | 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                        |     |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| H                                        | T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Tth                                                                    | Hth |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3                                        | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ·                                                                      | 6   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| -                                        | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ·                                                                      | 4   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1                                        | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ·                                                                      | 2   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Subtracting mentally with larger numbers |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <p>Use a bar model to show how unitising can support mental calculations.</p> <p>950,000 - 150,000<br/>That is 950 thousands - 150 thousands</p> <div><div>950</div><div>150</div><div>800</div></div> <p>So, the difference is 800 thousands.<br/>950,000 - 150,000 = 800,000</p> | <p>Subtract efficiently from powers of 10.</p> <p>10,000 - 500 = ?</p> |     |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Year 6 Multiplication                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                        |     |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Multiplying up to a 4-digit number by a  | Use equipment to explore multiplications.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Use place value equipment to compare methods.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Understand area model and short multiplication.                        |     |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |     |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

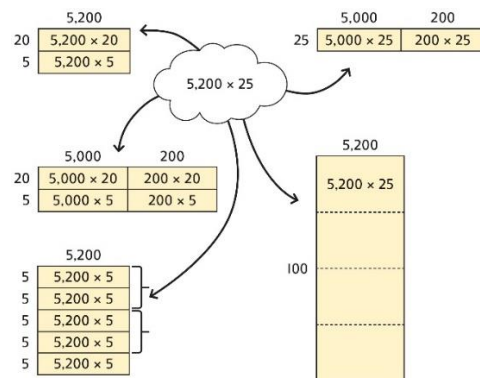


| single digit number                                                              | <table><tr><th>Th</th><th>H</th><th>T</th><th>O</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> <p>4 groups of 2,345</p> <p>This is a multiplication:</p> <p><math>4 \times 2,345</math><br/><math>2,345 \times 4</math></p> | Th                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | H                                                       | T     | O   |    |   |    |        | <p>Method 1</p> <div><math display="block">\begin{array}{r} 3\ 2\ 2\ 5 \\ 3\ 2\ 2\ 5 \\ 3\ 2\ 2\ 5 \\ 3\ 2\ 2\ 5 \\ \hline 1\ 2\ 9\ 0\ 0 \\ \phantom{1}\phantom{1}\phantom{2} \end{array}</math></div> <p>Method 2</p> <div><math display="block">4 \times 3,000 \quad 4 \times 200 \quad 4 \times 20 \quad 4 \times 5</math><math display="block">12,000 + 800 + 80 + 20 = 12,900</math></div> | <p>Compare and select appropriate methods for specific multiplications.</p> <p>Method 3</p> <div><table><tr><td></td><td>3,000</td><td>200</td><td>20</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>12,000</td><td>800</td><td>80</td><td>20</td></tr></table><math display="block">12,000 + 800 + 80 + 20 = 12,900</math></div> <p>Method 4</p> <div><math display="block">\begin{array}{r} 3\ 2\ 2\ 5 \\ \times \phantom{0000} 4 \\ \hline 1\ 2\ 9\ 0\ 0 \\ \phantom{1}\phantom{1}\phantom{2} \end{array}</math></div> |     | 3,000 | 200   | 20  | 5  | 4 | 12,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 800 | 80 | 20 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|----|---|----|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|-------|-----|----|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|----|
| Th                                                                               | H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | O                                                       |       |     |    |   |    |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |       |       |     |    |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |    |    |
|                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                         |       |     |    |   |    |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |       |       |     |    |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |    |    |
|                                                                                  | 3,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 200                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 20                                                      | 5     |     |    |   |    |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |       |       |     |    |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |    |    |
| 4                                                                                | 12,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 800                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 80                                                      | 20    |     |    |   |    |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |       |       |     |    |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |    |    |
| Multiplying up to a 4-digit number by a 2-digit number                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <p>Use an area model alongside written multiplication.</p> <p>Method 1</p> <div><table><tr><td></td><td>1,000</td><td>200</td><td>30</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>20</td><td>20,000</td><td>4,000</td><td>600</td><td>100</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1,000</td><td>200</td><td>30</td><td>5</td></tr></table><math display="block">\begin{array}{r} 1\ 2\ 3\ 5 \\ \times \phantom{0000} 2\ 1 \\ \hline 5\ 1 \times 5 \\ 3\ 0\ 1 \times 30 \\ 2\ 0\ 0\ 1 \times 200 \\ 1\ 0\ 0\ 0\ 1 \times 1,000 \\ 1\ 0\ 0\ 20 \times 5 \\ 6\ 0\ 0\ 20 \times 30 \\ 4\ 0\ 0\ 0\ 20 \times 200 \\ 2\ 0\ 0\ 0\ 0\ 20 \times 1,000 \\ \hline 2\ 5\ 9\ 3\ 5 \\ 21 \times 1,235 \end{array}</math></div> |                                                         | 1,000 | 200 | 30 | 5 | 20 | 20,000 | 4,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 600                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 100 | 1     | 1,000 | 200 | 30 | 5 | <p>Use compact column multiplication with understanding of place value at all stages.</p> <div><math display="block">\begin{array}{r} 1\ 2\ 3\ 5 \\ \times \phantom{0000} 2\ 1 \\ \hline 1\ 2\ 3\ 5\ 1 \times 1,235 \\ 2\ 4\ 7\ 0\ 0\ 20 \times 1,235 \\ \hline 2\ 5\ 9\ 3\ 5 \\ 21 \times 1,235 \end{array}</math></div> |     |    |    |
|                                                                                  | 1,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 200                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 30                                                      | 5     |     |    |   |    |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |       |       |     |    |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |    |    |
| 20                                                                               | 20,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 4,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 600                                                     | 100   |     |    |   |    |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |       |       |     |    |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |    |    |
| 1                                                                                | 1,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 200                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 30                                                      | 5     |     |    |   |    |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |       |       |     |    |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |    |    |
| Using knowledge of factors and partitions to compare methods for multiplications | Use equipment to understand square numbers and cube numbers.                                                                                                                                                                                | Compare methods visually using an area model. Understand that multiple approaches will produce the same answer if completed accurately.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Use a known fact to generate families of related facts. |       |     |    |   |    |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |       |       |     |    |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |    |    |

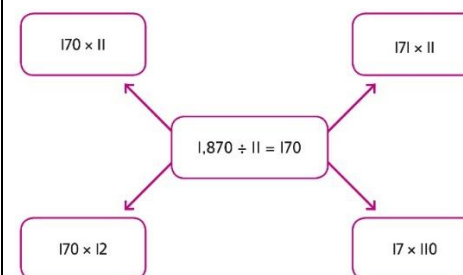


$$5 \times 5 = 5^2 = 25$$

$$5 \times 5 \times 5 = 5^3 = 25 \times 5 = 125$$



Represent and compare methods using a bar model.



Use factors to calculate efficiently.

$$15 \times 16$$

$$= 3 \times 5 \times 2 \times 8$$

$$= 3 \times 8 \times 2 \times 5$$

$$= 24 \times 10$$

$$= 240$$

### Multiplying by 10, 100 and 1,000

Use place value equipment to explore exchange in decimal multiplication.

| T | O | . | Tth |
|---|---|---|-----|
|   |   | . | 3   |

Represent 0.3.

| T | O | . | Tth |
|---|---|---|-----|
|   |   | . | 30  |

Multiply by 10.

| T | O | . | Tth |
|---|---|---|-----|
| 3 |   | . | 0   |

Exchange each group of ten tenths.

$$0.3 \times 10 = ?$$

0.3 is 3 tenths.  
 10 x 3 tenths are 30 tenths.  
 30 tenths are equivalent to 3 ones.

Understand how the exchange affects decimal numbers on a place value grid.

| T | O | . | Tth |
|---|---|---|-----|
| 3 |   | . | 0   |

| T | O | . | Tth |
|---|---|---|-----|
|   | 3 | . | 0   |

$$0.3 \times 10 = 3$$

| T | O | . | Tth |
|---|---|---|-----|
|   | 3 | . | 0   |

| T | O | . | Tth |
|---|---|---|-----|
|   | 3 | . | 0   |

Use knowledge of multiplying by 10, 100 and 1,000 to multiply by multiples of 10, 100 and 1,000.

$$8 \times 100 = 800$$

$$8 \times 300 = 800 \times 3$$

$$= 2,400$$

$$2.5 \times 10 = 25$$

$$2.5 \times 20 = 2.5 \times 10 \times 2$$

$$= 50$$

### Multiplying decimals

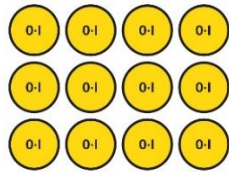
Explore decimal multiplications using place value equipment and in the context of measures.

Represent calculations on a place value grid.

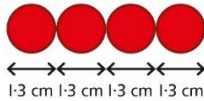
Use known facts to multiply decimals.

$$4 \times 3 = 12$$

$$4 \times 0.3 = 1.2$$



3 groups of 4 tenths is 12 tenths.  
4 groups of 3 tenths is 12 tenths.



$$4 \times 1 \text{ cm} = 4 \text{ cm}$$

$$4 \times 0.3 \text{ cm} = 1.2 \text{ cm}$$

$$4 \times 1.3 = 4 + 1.2 = 5.2 \text{ cm}$$

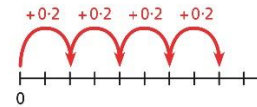
$$3 \times 3 = 9$$

$$3 \times 0.3 = 0.9$$

| T | O | . | Tth |
|---|---|---|-----|
|   |   |   |     |

Understand the link between multiplying decimals and repeated addition.

| T | O | . | Tth |
|---|---|---|-----|
|   |   |   |     |



$$4 \times 0.03 = 0.12$$

$$20 \times 5 = 100$$

$$20 \times 0.5 = 10$$

$$20 \times 0.05 = 1$$

Find families of facts from a known multiplication.

I know that  $18 \times 4 = 72$ .

This can help me work out:

$$1.8 \times 4 = ?$$

$$18 \times 0.4 = ?$$

$$180 \times 0.4 = ?$$

$$18 \times 0.04 = ?$$

Use a place value grid to understand the effects of multiplying decimals.

|                 | H | T | O | . | Tth | Hth |
|-----------------|---|---|---|---|-----|-----|
| $2 \times 3$    |   |   | 6 | . |     |     |
| $0.2 \times 3$  |   |   | 0 | . | 6   |     |
| $0.02 \times 3$ |   |   |   | . |     |     |

Year 6  
Division

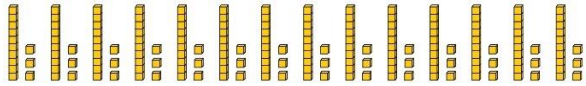
Understanding  
factors

Use equipment to explore different factors of a number.

Recognise prime numbers as numbers having exactly two factors. Understand the link with division and remainders.

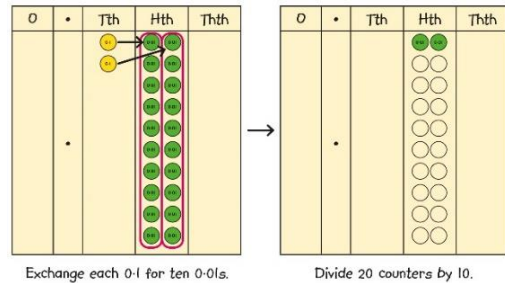
Recognise and know primes up to 100. Understand that 2 is the only even prime, and that 1 is not a prime number.

|                                            |                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |    |    |    |     |    |    |   |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |        |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|----|-----|----|----|---|---|---|--------|----|----|----|----|----|--------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|                                            | <div><div><p>24 ÷ 4 = 6</p></div><div><p>30 ÷ 4 = 7 remainder 2</p></div></div> <p>4 is a factor of 24 but is not a factor of 30.</p>                   | <div><div><p>17 ÷ 2 = 8 r 1</p></div><div><p>17 ÷ 3 = 5 r 2</p></div><div><p>17 ÷ 4 = 4 r 1</p></div><div><p>17 ÷ 5 = 3 r 2</p></div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <table border="1"><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td><td>8</td><td>9</td><td>10</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>12</td><td>13</td><td>14</td><td>15</td><td>16</td><td>17</td><td>18</td><td>19</td><td>20</td></tr><tr><td>21</td><td>22</td><td>23</td><td>24</td><td>25</td><td>26</td><td>27</td><td>28</td><td>29</td><td>30</td></tr><tr><td>31</td><td>32</td><td>33</td><td>34</td><td>35</td><td>36</td><td>37</td><td>38</td><td>39</td><td>40</td></tr><tr><td>41</td><td>42</td><td>43</td><td>44</td><td>45</td><td>46</td><td>47</td><td>48</td><td>49</td><td>50</td></tr></table> | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4   | 5  | 6  | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10     | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16     | 17     | 18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 19 | 20  | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 |
| 1                                          | 2                                                                                                                                                       | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8   | 9  | 10 |   |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |        |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 11                                         | 12                                                                                                                                                      | 13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18  | 19 | 20 |   |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |        |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 21                                         | 22                                                                                                                                                      | 23                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28  | 29 | 30 |   |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |        |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 31                                         | 32                                                                                                                                                      | 33                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 34                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38  | 39 | 40 |   |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |        |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 41                                         | 42                                                                                                                                                      | 43                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48  | 49 | 50 |   |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |        |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Dividing by a single digit                 | <p>Use equipment to make groups from a total.</p> <div></div> <p>There are 78 in total.<br/>There are 6 groups of 13.<br/>There are 13 groups of 6.</p> | <div><div><table border="1"><tr><td>H</td><td>T</td><td>O</td></tr><tr><td>●</td><td>●●●</td><td>●●</td></tr></table><p>How many groups of 6 are in 100?</p><math display="block">\begin{array}{r} 0 \\ 6 \overline{) 1 \ 3 \ 2} \end{array}</math></div><div><table border="1"><tr><td>H</td><td>T</td><td>O</td></tr><tr><td>●</td><td>●●●●●●</td><td>●●</td></tr></table><p>How many groups of 6 are in 13 tens?</p><math display="block">\begin{array}{r} 0 \ 2 \\ 6 \overline{) 1 \ 3 \ 2} \end{array}</math></div><div><table border="1"><tr><td>H</td><td>T</td><td>O</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>●●●●●●</td><td>●●●●●●</td></tr></table><p>How many groups of 6 are in 12 ones?</p><math display="block">\begin{array}{r} 0 \ 2 \ 2 \\ 6 \overline{) 1 \ 3 \ 2} \end{array}</math></div></div> | H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | T  | O  | ●  | ●●● | ●● | H  | T | O | ● | ●●●●●● | ●● | H  | T  | O  |    | ●●●●●● | ●●●●●● | <p>Use short division to divide by a single digit.</p> $\begin{array}{r} 0 \\ 6 \overline{) 1 \ 3 \ 2} \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{r} 0 \ 2 \\ 6 \overline{) 1 \ 3 \ 2} \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{r} 0 \ 2 \ 2 \\ 6 \overline{) 1 \ 3 \ 2} \end{array}$ <p>Use an area model to link multiplication and division.</p> <div><div><table border="1"><tr><td>?</td></tr><tr><td>132</td></tr></table><p>6 × ? = 132</p></div><div><table border="1"><tr><td>10</td><td>10</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>60</td><td>60</td><td>6</td><td>6</td></tr></table><p>6 × 20 = 120</p><p>132 = 120 + 12</p><p>132 ÷ 6 = 20 + 2 = 22</p></div></div> | ?  | 132 | 10 | 10 | 1  | 1  | 60 | 60 | 6  | 6  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| H                                          | T                                                                                                                                                       | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |    |    |    |     |    |    |   |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |        |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| ●                                          | ●●●                                                                                                                                                     | ●●                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |    |    |    |     |    |    |   |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |        |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| H                                          | T                                                                                                                                                       | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |    |    |    |     |    |    |   |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |        |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| ●                                          | ●●●●●●                                                                                                                                                  | ●●                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |    |    |    |     |    |    |   |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |        |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| H                                          | T                                                                                                                                                       | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |    |    |    |     |    |    |   |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |        |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|                                            | ●●●●●●                                                                                                                                                  | ●●●●●●                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |    |    |    |     |    |    |   |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |        |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| ?                                          |                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |    |    |    |     |    |    |   |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |        |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 132                                        |                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |    |    |    |     |    |    |   |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |        |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 10                                         | 10                                                                                                                                                      | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |    |    |    |     |    |    |   |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |        |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 60                                         | 60                                                                                                                                                      | 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |    |    |    |     |    |    |   |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |        |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Dividing by a 2-digit number using factors | <p>Understand that division by factors can be used when dividing by a number that is not prime.</p>                                                     | <p>Use factors and repeated division.</p> <p>1,260 ÷ 14 = ?</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p>Use factors and repeated division where appropriate.</p> <p>2,100 ÷ 12 = ?</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |    |    |    |     |    |    |   |   |   |        |    |    |    |    |    |        |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

|                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <div> <div>1,260</div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div> <math>1,260 \div 2 = 630</math><br/> <math>630 \div 7 = 90</math><br/> <math>1,260 \div 14 = 90</math> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <div> <math>2,100 \rightarrow \boxed{\div 2} \rightarrow \boxed{\div 6} \rightarrow</math><br/> <math>2,100 \rightarrow \boxed{\div 6} \rightarrow \boxed{\div 2} \rightarrow</math><br/> <math>2,100 \rightarrow \boxed{\div 3} \rightarrow \boxed{\div 4} \rightarrow</math><br/> <math>2,100 \rightarrow \boxed{\div 4} \rightarrow \boxed{\div 3} \rightarrow</math><br/> <math>2,100 \rightarrow \boxed{\div 3} \rightarrow \boxed{\div 2} \rightarrow \boxed{\div 2} \rightarrow</math> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <div>Dividing by a 2-digit number using long division</div> | <div>Use equipment to build numbers from groups.</div> <div>  </div> <div> <p>182 divided into groups of 13.<br/>There are 14 groups.</p> </div> | <div>Use an area model alongside written division to model the process.</div> <div> <math>377 \div 13 = ?</math><br/> <div> <div>13</div> <div> <div>377</div> <div>10   ?</div> <div>130   247</div> <div>10   10   ?</div> <div>130   130   117</div> </div> </div> <div> <div>29</div> <div>10   10   9</div> <div>130   130   117</div> </div> <math>377 \div 13 = 29</math> </div> | <div>Use long division where factors are not useful (for example, when dividing by a 2-digit prime number).<br/>Write the required multiples to support the division process.</div> <div> <math>377 \div 13 = ?</math> <div> <div>0   13   26   39   52   65   78   91   104   117   130</div> <div> <math>0 \times 13</math> <math>1 \times 13</math> <math>2 \times 13</math> <math>3 \times 13</math> <math>4 \times 13</math> <math>5 \times 13</math> <math>6 \times 13</math> <math>7 \times 13</math> <math>8 \times 13</math> <math>9 \times 13</math> <math>10 \times 13</math> </div> </div> <div> <div>13</div> <div> <div>377</div> <div>130   247</div> <div>10   10   9</div> </div> </div> <math>377 \div 13 = 29</math> </div> <div> <p>A slightly different layout may be used, with the division completed above rather than at the side.</p> </div> |

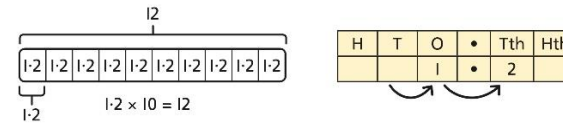
**Dividing by 10, 100 and 1,000**

Use place value equipment to explore division as exchange.

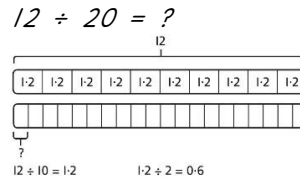


*0.2 is 2 tenths.  
2 tenths is equivalent to 20 hundredths.  
20 hundredths divided by 10 is 2 hundredths.*

Represent division to show the relationship with multiplication. Understand the effect of dividing by 10, 100 and 1,000 on the digits on a place value grid.



Understand how to divide using division by 10, 100 and 1,000.



$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ 21 \overline{) 798} \\ - 630 \\ \hline 168 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 38 \\ 21 \overline{) 798} \\ - 630 \\ \hline 168 \\ - 168 \\ \hline 0 \end{array}$$

Divisions with a remainder explored in problem-solving contexts.

Use knowledge of factors to divide by multiples of 10, 100 and 1,000.

$$40 \div 50 = \boxed{\phantom{0.8}}$$

$$40 \rightarrow \boxed{\div 10} \rightarrow \boxed{\div 5} \rightarrow ?$$

$$40 \rightarrow \boxed{\div 5} \rightarrow \boxed{\div 10} \rightarrow ?$$

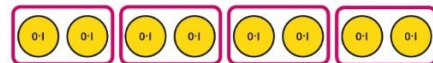
$$40 \div 5 = 8$$

$$8 \div 10 = 0.8$$

$$\text{So, } 40 \div 50 = 0.8$$

**Dividing decimals**

Use place value equipment to explore division of decimals.



Use a bar model to represent divisions.

Use short division to divide decimals with up to 2 decimal places.

|     |                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     | <p>8 tenths divided into 4 groups. 2 tenths in each group.</p> | <table border="1"> <tr><td colspan="4">0.8</td></tr> <tr> <td>?</td><td>?</td><td>?</td><td>?</td></tr> </table> <p> <math>4 \times 2 = 8</math>                      <math>8 \div 4 = 2</math><br/>             So, <math>4 \times 0.2 = 0.8</math>           <math>0.8 \div 4 = 0.2</math> </p> | 0.8 |  |  |  | ? | ? | ? | ? | $\begin{array}{r} 8 \overline{) 4 \cdot 2 \cdot 4} \\ 0 \cdot \\ 8 \overline{) 4 \cdot 2 \cdot 4} \\ 0 \cdot 5 \\ 8 \overline{) 4 \cdot 2 \cdot 4} \\ 0 \cdot 5 \cdot 3 \\ 8 \overline{) 4 \cdot 2 \cdot 4} \end{array}$ |
| 0.8 |                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| ?   | ?                                                              | ?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ?   |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## Vocabulary

All vocabulary should be consistent, year group appropriate and built upon year on year (See vocabulary progression document).

### Progression in Mathematical language

#### Counting & the number system (inc. estimating)

| Reception                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Year 1  | Year 2                                                                                                                                                                                 | Year 3                                                                                   | Year 4                                                                            | Year 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Year 6                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| number<br>zero, one, two,<br>three... to twenty<br>and beyond<br>zero, ten, twenty...<br>one hundred<br>none<br>how many...?<br>count, count (up)<br>to<br>count on (from, to)<br>count back (from,<br>to)<br>count in ones,<br>twos... tens...<br>more, less, many,<br>few<br>odd, even<br>every other<br>how many times?<br>pattern, pair<br>guess how many,<br>estimate<br>nearly, close to,<br>about the same as<br>just over, just<br>under<br>too many, too few,<br>enough, not<br>enough | roughly | Two hundred...one<br>thousand, three,<br>four, five, tally,<br>multiple of,<br>sequence, continue,<br>predict, rule, exact,<br>exactly, round,<br>nearest, round to<br>the nearest ten | Hundreds,<br>relationship,<br>approximate,<br>approximately,<br>round-up, round-<br>down | Thousands, ten<br>thousand, hundred<br>thousand, million,<br>numeral, four-digit, | $\geq$ , $\leq$ , greater than<br>or equal to, less<br>than or equal to,<br>ascending/descendi<br>ng order, %,<br>approximately<br>equal to, round to<br>the nearest<br>thousand, formula,<br>divisibility, square<br>number, one<br>squared, two<br>squared..., $1^2$ , $2^2$ ,<br>... | Factorise, prime,<br>prime factor |

## Work presentation

Throughout calculation written work, pupils' books should be set out as below, allowing for a section for working out and a section to write their final answer. Where required, it may be split further to allow for evidence of the CPA approach.

### Neat Work Checklist

How my Maths work should look

WALT

Working out & answer headings, underlined with ruler

Page split in two

5.7.22 V.VII.MMXXII

WALT: Present our work neatly and clearly

| WO      | ANS  |
|---------|------|
| 1 - 1 = | 1) 2 |
|         |      |

I can write a justification or explanation of my thinking or working out

short date in top left corner followed by Roman numeral date, underlined with a ruler

Each digit or operation symbol in a square

All words and sentences written in joined, legible handwriting - not using one letter per square.

All writing to be in pencil

### Neat Work Checklist

How my Maths work should look

WALT

Pictorial, working out & answer headings, underlined with ruler

Page split in three

5.7.22 V.VII.MMXXII

WALT: Present our work neatly and clearly

| Pictorial | WO      | ANS  |
|-----------|---------|------|
|           | 1 - 1 = | 1) 2 |
|           |         |      |

I can write a justification or explanation of my thinking or working out

short date in top left corner followed by Roman numeral date, underlined with a ruler

Each digit or operation symbol in a square

All words and sentences written in joined, legible handwriting - not using one letter per square.

All writing to be in pencil

Some work, however, may not be suitable to fit this format, such as shape, data handling or creative investigative work, which should therefore be set out using the squares provided. Worksheets should be kept to a minimum, only using them if it is unsuitable for the pupils to set it out themselves. (see whole school presentation policy).



### Mental maths

Mental maths objectives are taught in line and sequential within other planning objectives, and revisited frequently as mental maths starters. Evidence is recorded in pupil's mental maths books, in addition to the use of Times Tables Rockstars and Numbots. The rote recall of times tables has a progressive approach from Year three, where specific tables are taught through the use of chanting, songs and rote recall booklets in each year group.

### Problem solving and reasoning & mastery approach

Here, we supplement our curriculum with a problem solving sub-curriculum, whereby the skills of problem solving are taught explicitly and progressively throughout year 3-6. These develop the skills of interpreting and using mathematical vocabulary; deciphering worded problems to building independence and resilience.

### Planning

New Invention Junior School adheres to the guidelines laid down in the National Curriculum for Mathematics, these have been developed in to our yearly long-term plans in the form of assessment grids for each year group, from which staff work collaboratively to produce progressive, medium term plans. Additional resources to inform planning include White Rose, Power Maths and I See Reasoning. Planning is monitored throughout the year by the Maths co-ordinator.

### Assessment

#### *\*See whole school assessment policy*

At present the framework for assessment is as follows:

- Statutory end of Key Stage assessment in year six. Supported by termly, formal testing.
- On entry into Year 3, pupils are assessed using a baseline assessment, in the form of the Year 2 SATs tests and external moderation & baseline.
- School-devised assessment grids are used to teacher assess the pupils throughout each curriculum domain, supported by bi/tri-weekly arithmetic tests, and termly non-statutory formal tests in each year group and moderation within school.
- Continuous daily assessment takes through interaction with children and marking of exercise books inside and outside of the lesson.
- A clear marking policy is followed, providing ongoing challenge for all pupils (See marking policy).
- Half-termly times tables tests on online platform (in line with Y4 MTC)
- Termly whole school moderation of teacher assessments



- In-school trained moderators

All assessment tools are formative, leading to developments in planning and intervention groups.

### Record keeping

- All summative data is entered to Arbor termly
- Expected progress to be 2 steps per term / 6 steps per year
- Bi/tri weekly arithmetic stored centrally and analysed by subject lead
- Data is analysed by subject leader/ SMT
- Case study books are tracked and kept by groups of pupils from Year 3 to Year 6.

### Meeting the needs of all

Maths lessons aim to meet the needs of all pupils whilst delivering an inclusive objective. All pupils in the class aim to achieve the same objective, with teaching being adaptive so as:

- Higher attainers are challenged and learning aims to go deeper;
- SEND pupils are supported and scaffolded through a range of techniques and resources;
- TAs are deployed effectively to support pupils' needs;
- Intervention groups aim to address needs and close gaps to improve progress;
- Practical resources used effectively to move learning forward.

### Monitoring

The mathematics co-ordinator, Headteacher and SMT take responsibility for the monitoring of the mathematics curriculum and the standards achieved by the pupils. Monitoring takes the form of:

- Lesson observations;
- Medium term planning (see curriculum overviews on school website);
- Book/work scrutiny;
- Learning Walks;
- Pupil interviews;
- Data analysis.

All monitoring fed back to staff either individually or collectively depending on need, and should be used to identify strengths and areas for development or to inform leader's action plan to move maths forward.

K. McGlynn

Maths Lead

2023-2024



### Cross-curricular

Maths is encouraged to extend and be applied outside of the maths lesson. Cross-curricular maths takes varying forms in different subjects:

- Geography - climate graphs (drawing & interpreting), grid references (link to co-ordinates), map skills (converting units of measure);
- DT - Market research graphs (bar charts / stacked bar charts);
- MFL - Currency (conversions & conversion graphs);
- Writing - writing within maths (maths stories, famous mathematician focus);
- Art - Facial proportions (link with fractions);
- PE - distance, timing (stopwatches);
- History - timelines (link with negative numbers);
- Generic - Venn / carol diagrams (pitched at year group maths level), tables (pitched at year group maths level).

Maths used to enhance foundation subjects, and should apply previously taught maths skills independently, with the maths pitched at current year group level where this supports the foundation subject objective.

### Resources

- Year Group Key Document Folders (containing all guidance to plan and deliver maths at NIJ)
- Collins Busy Ant text books;
- Power Maths online resources (CPA);
- Number Sense;
- Times Tables Rock Stars;
- Numbots;
- White Rose minute maths;
- MyMaths.co.uk;
- Testbase;
- Concept cartoons;
- Stocked resources room with practical equipment;
- Blue Maths box in each classroom containing: dice, counters, place value sliders, place value charts, playing cards, number lines.
- I See Reasoning & I See Problem Solving

